ICPSR
Inter-university Consortium for
Political and Social Research

National Crime Surveys: National Sample, 1979-1985 [Revised Questionnaire]

115287

U.S. Dept. of Justice
Bureau of Justice Statistics

ICPSR 8608

115287

U.S. Department of Justice
National Institute of Justice

This document has been reproduced exactly as received from the person or organization originating it. Points of view or opinions stated in this document are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official position or policies of the National Institute of Justice.

Permission to reproduce this copyrighted material in microfiche only has been granted by
Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research
to the National Criminal Justice Reference Service (NCJRS).

Further reproduction outside of the NCJRS system requires permission of the copyright owner.

NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS: NATIONAL SAMPLE, 1979-1985
[REVISED QUESTIONNAIRE]

(ICPSR 8608)

Principal Investigator

United States Department of Justice
Bureau of Justice Statistics

NCJRS

JAN 30 Rec'd

ACQUISITIONS

First ICPSR Edition
Spring 1987

Inter-university Consortium for
Political and Social Research
P.O. Box 1248
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ASSISTANCE

All manuscripts utilizing data made available through the Consortium should acknowledge that fact as well as identify the original collector of the data. The ICPSR Council urges all users of the ICPSR data facilities to follow some adaptation of this statement with the parentheses indicating items to be filled in appropriately or deleted by the individual user.

> The data (and tabulations) utilized in this (publication) were made available (in part) by the Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research. The data for the NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS: NATIONAL SAMPLE, 1979-1985 [REVISED QUESTIONNAIRE] were originally collected by the Bureau of Justice Statistics. Neither the collector of the original data nor the Consortium bear any responsibility for the analyses or interpretations presented here.

In order to provide funding agencies with essential information about the use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, each user of the ICPSR data facilities is expected to send two copies of each completed manuscript or thesis abstract to the Consortium. Please indicate in the cover letter which data were used.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
INTRODUCTION	
Data Collection Description	i
Sampling Information	vi
Data Collection Procedures	x
File Structure	xiv
Weighting Information	xxi
Codebook Information	xxxiii
ICPSR Processing Information	xxxv
VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST	xxxvii
CODEBOOK	1
APPENDIX 1	
NOTE 1: 1980 AND 1970 INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION CODES	226
NOTE 2: 1980 AND 1970 OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES	243
APPENDIX 2: GLOSSARY	273
APPENDIX 3: SCORING INFORMATION	311
APPENDIX 4: QUESTIONNAIRE AND CONTROL CARD	313
APPENDIX 5: CENSUS SAMPLE INFORMATION AND NCS ROTATION CHART	335

INTRODUCTION

DATA COLLECTION DESCRIPTION

The National Crime Survey is a project which collects data on personal and household victimization through an ongoing national survey of residential addresses.

The National Crime Survey program was designed to achieve four primary objectives: to develop detailed information about the victims and consequences of crime, to estimate the numbers and types of crimes not reported to the police, to provide uniform measures of selected types of crimes, and to permit comparisons over time and types of areas. The survey provides measures for the following types of crimes, including attempts: rape, robbery, assault, burglary, larceny, and auto or motor vehicle theft. Detailed information about each victimization incident is recorded as well as the characteristics of the offender insofar as the victim can report them.

The original design of the National Crime Survey consisted of surveys of both households and commercial establishments, nationally and in selected American cities. Collection of data for commercial establishments and in specific cities ended in 1975, and in 1977 for the National Sample. The data from these surveys are also available from the ICPSR and are documented elsewhere. This codebook documents the National Sample household survey, which has been conducted continuously since 1972. Other important sources of information about these data and their use are contained in the National Sample Survey Documentation and the National Sample Interviewer's Manual, produced by the Bureau of the Census, as well as numerous publication based on these data from the Bureau of Justice Statistics. Also useful is the report of the National Academy of Sciences panel on the National Crime Surveys program (National Academy of Science, 1976). All these data have been collected by the U.S. Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Justice Statistics. In addition to the extensive work done on these data by the Census Bureau, further data processing and documentation preparation has been performed by ICPSR under grants from the Bureau of Justice Statistics.

THE NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY

The National Crime Survey program traces its immediate origins to the work performed for the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and the Administration of Justice, impaneled in 1965. The commission was the second presidential commission in this century to attempt a comprehensive examination of crime and law enforcement, the first being the Wickersham Commission established in 1929 by President Hoover. Both commissions were established during periods in which crime appeared to be rising significantly and when public concern was widespread. One important issue which each commission considered, was the need for accurate information on the amount and distribution of crime.

Traditionally, such information was limited to official statistics on the activities of law enforcement statistics on the activities of law enforcement agencies or the judiciary. These figures had long been criticized as representing only a small fraction of the events occurring in society which might be characterized as criminal. The Wickersham Commission focused on questions related to the collection and reliability of statistics available from law enforcement agencies such as those reported through the Uniform Crime Reports (UCR) systems, which was then in its infancy. Significant problems were seen in the reliance upon official statistics of crimes known both because many events are not reported to police and many other organizational and administrative influences may affect particular jurisdictions and their reports.

By the 1960's, however, the methodology of sample surveys was sufficiently developed to allow exploration of ways in which they might be applied to the problem of measuring crime. Such surveys were seen as a means whereby accurate and alternative measurements of crime were possible. Survey-based measures could serve as a social indicator of the incidence of crime and provide detailed information on the characteristics and circumstances of events which were defined as criminal. Such information would allow the examination of a wide would allow the examination of a wide variety of important topics, including who was victimized by different types of crimes and how often, the consequences of victimization in injury and financial loss, the willingness of victims to report crimes to the police, and the characteristics of offenders as reported by

victims. It was also believed that accurate and timely estimates of the incidence of crime could be developed to allow comparisons over time and assess statistics available from official sources, especially the UCR counts of crimes known to the police.

Several field surveys were conducted for the President's Commission and revealed both that statistics on crimes known to the police under-represented the amourt of crime and that the measurement of victimization with sample surveys was feasible, though for many reasons difficult (Biderman, et al. 1967; Ennis, 1967; Reiss, 1967; Block, C.B. and Block, R.L. [1984]. 'Crime definition, crime measurement and victim surveys'. JOURNAL OF SOCIAL ISSUES, 40, 137-160). One of the problems identified in this developmental stage was the varying ability of respondents to recall victimization experiences. This variation was seen to be dependent in part upon the length of the reference period for which the respondent was asked to recall incidents. Many victimization experiences appear to be of low salience to their victims and may be forgotten within a year. Since one goal of the NCS was to estimate the incidence of victimization for specific time periods, it therefore became important to determine the ideal reference period: the length of time which would elicit the most reliable results, given reasonable limits on the frequency with which the surveys could be conducted. Other issues of methodological importance included questionnaire design, especially the screen questions, (designed to elicit reports of victimization), respondent selection, the order of administration of instruments, and the classification of incidents (See Skogan, 1981, for a recent review of measurement issues in victimization surveys).

As part of the methodological effort in developing the NCS, several pretests were performed (see Lehnen and Skogan, 1981 and 1983, for a collection of relevant documents). Among the pretests were three reverse record check studies consisting of interviews with known victims of selected crimes identified by sampling from police records. Pretests were conducted in Washington, D.C. (1970), and Baltimore, Maryland (1970), and San Jose, California (1971). Findings confirmed the results of earlier work which indicated that the accuracy of the detailed information in reports increases as the length of the reference period

decreased. Respondents were able to recall more accurately when an event occurred within 3 months of months of the interview than 6 months, and able to recall for a 6 month period more accurately than a 12 month period. However, the shorter the recall period employed in the survey, the larger the sample must be to gather a comparable number of incident reports. A reference period of 6 months was finally chosen for the National Sample as representing a reasonable balance balance between the need for accuracy and cost of collection.

The 6 month reference period is administered by the use of bounding interviews to fix the specific period within which the incident occurred and to eliminate telescoping. Telescoping refers to common problems in retrospective surveys, that respondents tend to report incidents as occurring either earlier or later than they actually did. Telescoped events which actually occurred prior to the reference period can be minimized by bounding at the time of the first interview. Bounding established the reference point of the first interview to avoid duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. The effect of bounding was examined in the Quarterly Household Survey victimization supplement. Both bounded interviews were conducted using the household respondent technique. The survey data were compared on the basis of type of crime and whether the interviews were bounded or not. Results showed that unbounded interviews produced higher victimization rates than bounded interviews, i.e., that telescoping into the reference period was taking place. In the NCS design, each visit to a household is used to bound the next one by comparing reports in the current interview with those given 6 months prior. When a report appears to be a duplicate, the respondent is reminded of the earlier report and asked if the new report represents the incident previously mentioned or if it is different. A household which moves into a previously selected address will have an unbounded first interview, which currently is included in the data.

The question of whether household respondents should be asked to report for themselves and all other household members sixteen and older, or whether each qualified household member should be interviewed individually, was studied in pilot household victimization surveys in San Jose, California, and Dayton, Ohio. A sample of about 5,500 households in each area was

divided equally between those using the household respondent technique and the self-respondent technique. Results demonstrated that the self-respondent method generated substantially greater reporting of incidents. These results led to a study design that called for interviews with all household members 14 years or older. In the current design, only 12 and 13 year olds are routinely interviewed by proxy.

Other results indicated that while many incidents known to have occurred were reported to survey interviewers, some were not. Victims of assault were found to be most difficult to locate, indicating they may have much higher mobility rates. Also, personal crimes in which the offender was a person known to the victim were least likely to be reported.

To provide data for the nation as a whole, the survey was based upon a sample of about 72,000 housing units, interviews are conducted at 6 month intervals with each household member. The number of interviews conducted monthly was approximately 10,000. Beginning in June 1984, however, a sample cut was initiated which now results in about 59,000 households in the sample, of which about 9,000 are interviewed monthly.

The National Crime Survey National Sample is a sample of addresses in the United States, in which interviewers return to a housing unit and conduct interviews with the current residents of the unit. All persons age 12 and older in selected household and group quarters are interviewed, usually in person or by telephone. Some respondents are interviewed by proxy based upon interviews of another household member. of another household member. Proxy interviews are conducted for household members aged 12 or 13, for persons incapable of responding due to physical or mental incapacity, and for those persons who are away from the household for the entire interview period.

Each respondent is asked a series of screen questions to determine if he or she was victimized during the 6 month period preceding the first day of the month of interview. Seven screen questions concern crime against the household and are asked only of a single household respondent (see the Glossary for notes on the selection of the household respondent). These questions ask about break-ins or attempts, and stolen household items, including motor vehicles and motor vehicle parts. Although all household members are not

asked these screen questions, a household incident will still be recorded if it is mentioned by a household member. Another 13 screen questions concern specific types of personal crimes, other things reported to the police, for any events the respondents thought might be a crime. They are asked of all respondents. Whenever a respondent makes a positive reply to a screen question, they are asked "How many times" that type of incident occurred during the reference period. At the conclusion of the screen questions, an individual victimization report is completed for each incident mentioned in response to the screen questions.

The report is designed to obtain detailed data on the characteristics and circumstances of the victimization. Items such as time and place of occurrence; injuries suffered; medical expenses incurred; number, age, race and sex of offender(s); relationship of offender(s) to victim (stranger, casual acquaintance, relative, etc.), and other detailed data relevant to a complete description of the incident are included in the report. Legal and technical terms, such as assault and larceny, are avoided during the interview. Instead, respondents are asked if they were attacked or threatened, if anything was taken from them or their homes, and if they were injured. These responses are used by the Bureau of the Census to place the incidents in a classification intended to be compatible with that used by the Uniform Crime Reports System (see the Notes section for a detailed description of the type of crime code used in the NCS). Additional demographic data are also collected on each household member's age, sex and race and on such characteristics as education, migration, labor force status, occupation, and family income.

SAMPLING INFORMATION

Sample Design and Size

Prior to June 1984, the National Sample consisted of approximately 72,000 sample housing units selected in a stratified multi-stage cluster sample from the 1921 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) formed with counties or groups of counties using every county in the U.S. The PSUs were grouped into 376 strata by combining PSUs with similar characteristics into 220 strata and allocating a single self-representing PSU to the remaining 156 strata. The first stage of the sampling procedure

consisted of the selection of an interviewing site from each of the 376 strata. Beyond the 156 PSUs selected with certainty, a single PSU per stratum was selected with a probability proportionate to size in the 220 combined strata. Beginning in June 1984, a sample cut resulted in the reduction of the 220 non self-representing (NSR) strata to a group of size 153. This also included a 20 percent sample reduction in the larger of the 156 self-representing (SR) PSUs. Currently, the sample consists of about 59,000 housing units. Moreover, phase-in of a revised NCS sample design based on 1980 census data began in January, 1985. The 1980 design consists of 84 SR PSUs and 153 NSR strata, with one PSU per stratum selected with probability proportionate to size. Part of the reduction in the number of SR PSUs is due to a different procedure for drawing PSU boundaries, especially in the New England states, so that the 156 SR PSUs in the 1970 design are equivalent to 130 SR PSUs in the current design. Furthermore, the difference between the 130 SR PSUs and the 84 SR PSUs in the current design is due to the consolidation of the sample into fewer areas. Even with this smaller number of sample areas, the reliability of estimates has been maintained by using crime-related characteristics in the formation of the strata and by improving sample selection within the PSUs.

The sample of housing units within a PSU was selected in two stages. In the first stage, Enumeration Districts (EDs: Geographic areas ranging in size from a city block to several hundred square miles, usually encompassing from 750 to 1,500 persons, established for the 1970 and 1980 Censuses of Population and Housing), were systematically selected with a probability proportionate to their 1970 or 1980 population size from a geographically arranged listing. In the second stage, each previously selected ED was subdivided into segments of about four housing units from which a sample of segments was then selected. Whenever possible, the segments were formed from the list of addresses complied during the 1970 or 1980 Censuses. Housing units built after the 1970 or 1980 Census were sampled primarily from lists of new construction units. Since data from the 1980 Decennial have become available, they have been employed in adjusting weights and in revising the current sample design.

The current National Sample of 59,000 housing units yields approximately 40,000 interviewed households in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for

a 6 month period. Because of the continuing nature of the National Sample Survey, a rotation scheme was devised to avoid interviewing the same household indefinitely in order to avoid poor cooperation or biased responses resulting from repeated interviewing. The sample of housing units is divided into six rotation groups with each group being interviewed every 6 months for 3 years and one half years.

Within each rotation group six panels are designated, with a different panel interviewed each month during the 6 month period. The first interview for a housing unit in a group is used only for bounding and is not included in the regular public use data. However, if a new household moves into a sample unit, the members of that household are interviewed and their unbounded interviews are included in the data. Thus the number of incident reports associated with a household may be affected by its tenure in the sample. New households will have unbounded information while older units may display "time in sample" effects.

The example below is an illustration of the NCS rotation scheme across three hypothetical interview years. Two complete samples with six rotation groups are shown as one sample is rotated out and the other is rotated in. In the body of the table, the panel number number within each group is shown opposite the month(s) in which they are interviewed for the first time. The results of these interviews will be used for bounding only and will not appear in the data file used to generate victimization estimates.

NCS ROTATION GROUP STRUCTURE

interview month GROUP	FIRST SAMPLE 1	2	3	4	5	6	SECOND SAMPLE (ROTATION) 1	2	3	4	5	6
JANUARY	1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)					
FEBRUARY	2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)					
MARCH	3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)					
APRIL	4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)					
MAY	5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)					
JUNE	6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)					
JULY		1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)				
AUGUST		2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)				
SEPTEMBER		3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)				
OCTOBER		4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)				
NOVEMBER		5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)				
DECEMBER		6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)				
JANUARY			1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)			
FEBRUARY			2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)			
MARCH			3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)			
APRIL			4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)			
MAY			5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)			
JUNE			6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)			
JULY				1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)		
AUGUST				2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)		
SEPTEMBER				3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)		
OCTOBER				4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)		
NOVEMBER				5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)		
DECEMBER				6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)		
JANUARY					1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)	
FEBRUARY					2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)	
MARCH					3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)	
APRIL					4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)	
MAY					5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)	
JUNE					6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)	
JULY						1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)
AUGUST						2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)
SEPTEMBER						3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)
OCTOBER						4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)
NOVEMBER						5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)
DECEMBER						6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)

* Numbers in parenthesis indicate panels which are being interviewed for the first time.

DATA COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Data Collection

The Questionnaire Forms

Three basic forms are used to collect the required data for the National Crime Survey. These forms are described briefly below and copies are included as part of this documentation. A number of changes have been made over time in the NCS instruments and the procedures for administering them, and some of these are noted in the documentation. A more comprehensive and detailed description of these changes is available in Martin (1982).

The National Crime Survey instrument underwent slight changes during the course of the survey. For example, in some cases response categories were changed, question wording was altered, and questions were added or deleted. A standard format was imposed in the data so that only a single piece of documentation would be necessary to use any of the National Sample collection quarters or any of the Cities Sample files. Therefore, the user is strongly urged to carefully review each variable used in analysis in order to determine the applicable code values. The data documented in the codebook reflect the format of the NCS questionnaire after the 1979 redesign.

The Control Card is the basic administrative record for each sample unit. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education and the like. Family income, tenure of the unit and pertinent information about non-interviews are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews, and non-interview reasons. The Control Card information is updated, as needed, during each visit to the housing unit except questions about educational attainment, family income, and tenure, which are only asked every other visit.

The Basic Screen Questionnaires are used to record characteristics of all household members 12 years of age and older in a sample unit, as well as to screen for incidents of crime which were committed against the household and/or household members. Information about the general characteristics of the household and each

household member are transcribed by the interviewer from the Control Card. Household and Individual Screen Questionnaires are designed to elicit information on whether any crimes were committed against the household as a whole or specifically against individual household members. Respondents may on occasion volunteer reports of household incidents not mentioned by the household respondent or victimizations of another household member victimizations of another household member which the victim failed to mention. In such cases the interviewer to fill in an incident report by interviewing the appropriate person.

A Crime Incident Report is used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Questions. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to screen questions. For example, if a respondent said that his pocket was picked once and he was beaten up twice, three Crime Incident Reports, one for each separate incident, are completed. Under certain circumstances interviewers are allowed to report several incidents as a "series" on one Incident Report form. The following conditions must be met before a series incident is reported:

(1) Incidents must be of the same type or very similar in detail.
(2) There must be at least three incidents in the series.
(3) The respondent must not be able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to have reported them separately.

Interviewers are instructed to try through probing to get individual reports whenever possible and only accept series reports as a last resort. If a series incident report is made, the questions apply to the most recent occurrence within the reference period.

Interviewing

Prior to an interview visit, each sample unit is sent a letter from the Bureau of the Census informing the household about the National Crime Survey. During each enumeration period, initial interviews are conducted with as many household members as possible during a personal visit. Questions pertaining to the entire household are asked only once. These questions are answered by a single household respondent who could

reasonably be expected to know the answers pertaining to the household. Individual Screen Questions on the Basic Questionnaires are asked as many times as there are household members age 12 and older. Information about each household member 14 years and older is obtained by self-response; however, information about members 12 and 13 years old is obtained by a proxy from either the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. The average face-to-face household interview lasts thirty minutes. Subsequent interviews may be conducted by telephone if it is more efficient or less costly. The Bureau of the Census has made greater use of telephone interviewing in recent years as a cost saving measure. Beginning in February 1980, telephone interviews were done during the second, fourth, and sixth interviews for households that had access to a phone, and where the household respondent indicated to the interviewer that a telephone interview was acceptable. Beginning in March of 1986, telephone interviews were conducted for all interview periods EXCEPT for the first and fifth interview period.

A sample unit for which an interview could not be obtained is classified as one of four non-interview types. Type A non-interviews consist of households occupied by persons eligible for interviews but from whom no interviews were obtained because, for example, no one was found at home in spite of repeated visits or the household refused to give any information. Because Type A non-interviews are considered avoidable, every effort is made to convert them to interviews. Type B non-interviews are for/from units which are unoccupied or which are occupied solely by persons who have a usual residence elsewhere (URE). Type C non-interviews are units ineligible for the sample because the unit is demolished, condemned, or no address was listed. Type Z non-interviews occur when an interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household.

Interviewer instructions are explicit and detailed concerning the administration of the questionnaires, adherence to question wording, and the use of probes. Only the questions are read, not the response categories. Interviewers are instructed to read response categories only as a last resort. They are explicitly instructed to avoid reading the answer categories for the question, "How were you threatened?" if at all possible. Thus, for instance, respondents are not asked directly if they were raped or threatened with

rape; they must volunteer the information in response to questions about how they were attacked or threatened. Residue is used in the codebook documentation to designate those cases where the respondent could not or did not provide an answer, or for some reason the the response given did not fall into the predetermined categories.

Interviewers receive extensive training prior to any field work. The quality of interviewing is maintained by periodic direct observation of all interviewers, office edits of completed work, and verification of their work by reinterviewing a sample of completed sample units.

Reinterviews measure how well individual inter-interviewers followed procedures. They also measure errors in coverage of the population resulting from missing units, incorrect address listing, etc. The reinterview procedure is used to evaluate the impact of errors or variations in responses. Results from reinterviews indicate that there is little inconsistency between responses. The Bureau of the Census circulates a series of periodic updates dealing with the field procedures followed by the National Crime Survey interviewers. The Bureau of Justice Statistics and the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research both receive copies of these updates.

FILE STRUCTURE

Data from the National Crime Surveys are available from the ICPSR in a variety of forms designed to facilitate their accessibility and analytical use. These include the full data collection which is stored as a hierarchically structured data base; and a variety of smaller extract files. The organization and use of these files is described below:

Unlike most data which are stored in a rectangular format (also know as "flat" format) with fixed record lengths, the NCS structured file is organized into a hierarchical format which corresponds to variations in household composition and in the occurrence of incidents of victimization. Hierarchical datasets have varying record lengths, and each record is stored sequentially in the data file. Hierarchical storage greatly reduces the size and space needed to store and process the data. In the NCS hierarchical data base, there are four types of records: the household header record, household, personal, and incident. The household record contains information about the household as as reported by the respondent and characteristics of the surrounding area as computed by the Bureau of the Census. The person record contains information about each household member age 12 years and older as reported by that person or proxy, with one record for each qualifying individual. Finally, the incident record contains information drawn from the incident report completed for each household or person incident mentioned during the interview.

To illustrate, a typical cluster of housing units might contain four households each with varying numbers of inhabitants some of whom report victimizations. The records for such a cluster might look as follows:

RECORD NUMBER	RECORD TYPE OR CONTENTS
1	Household 1 ID
2	Household 1
3	Person 1 of Household 1
4	Incident 1 for Person 1 of Household 1
5	Household 2 ID
6	Household 2
7	Person 1 of Household 2
8	Person 2 of Household 2
9	Incident 1 for Person 2 of Household 2

10	Incident 2 for Person 2 of Household 2
11	Household 3 ID
12	Household 3
13	Person 1 of Household 3
14	Person 2 of Household 3
15	Person 3 of Household 3
16	Incident 1 for Person 3 of Household 3
17	Incident 2 for Person 3 of Household 3
18	Incident 3 for Person 3 of Household 3
19	Household 4 ID
20	Household 4
21	Person 1 of Household 4
22	Person 2 of Household 4
23	Incident 1 for Person 2 of Household 4
24	Incident 2 for Person 2 of Household 4

With two different types of records, twenty-four in all, this may seem like a very complex structure. However, storing the data in this way allows for much greater technical efficiency.

If these data were stored in a fixed format ("flat") data file, a number of problems would have to be dealt with. For example, a household-level dataset may be constructed where the maximum number of persons is three and the maximum number of incidents reported are two per person. Four hypothetical records from this data - each representing one household - consists of the following: two records with a single record and no incident reported; a third record with three persons, none of whom reported an incident; and a fourth record with two persons, one of whom reported two incidents. A rectangular data structure would require that the fixed record length be large enough to contain all combinations of persons and incidents. In this example, the record length would require one place for the household level, three places for the personal level, and two places per person for the incident level. Most of this space would consist of missing data padding demanded by the fixed record length.

No	HHID	HH	Per	Inc		Per	Inc	Per	Inc
1	HHID 4	HH 4	P 1	pad	pad	pad	pad	pad	pad
2	HHID 4	HH 4	P 2	pad	pad	pad	pad	pad	pad
3	HHID 4	HH 4	P 3	pad	pad	P 2	pad	P 3	pad
4	HHID 4	HH 4	P 4	I 1	I 2	P 2	pad	pad	pad

No=Record number HHID=Household Identification
HH=Household P(er)=Person I(nc)=Incident

Assuming that each record type is approximately equal in size, 60% of this small and uncomplicated file would consist of missing data padding. A hierarchical file avoids this wasted space by recording the data in fixed record lengths but only for existing data recorded from the interviews, thus utilizing space more efficiently.

The OSIRIS dictionary file provides the information needed to describe the composition of the varying record lengths and create datasets or subsets suitable for analysis. To access the appropriate information from a sequenced file, the underlying logic of the data structure must be understood. SPSS-X also handles hierarchical files, and can be used in a similar fashion. The Bureau of the Census initially issues the NCS data in a file with a single variable length record per household. At the ICPSR, the file is organized into the household ID, household, personal, and incident levels. Using OSIRIS IV software, these levels are then linked together in a hierarchical pattern, where the household ID record forms the basic building block for the file. The household, person, and incident records are then linked in a subordinate way to "root" this group. The diagram of these structural linkages in the hierarchy is called a schema.

As a link is followed down from the root, the relationship is always one to many. In the NCS data, each occurrence of a household will have associated with it any number of persons, and each occurrence of a person will have any number of incidents associated with it. In no case will a person-level record occur without a household or with additional households superordinate to it. The same is true for incidents vis-a-vis persons.

Because of the hierarchical nature of the NCS data, the ICPSR has also added control numbers which uniquely identify all occurrences of all groups. As these variables link and order the data, they are crucial in generating the file structure, ensuring accurate retrieval, and permitting file updating. The control numbers are prefaced with a four byte binary integer record length added for IBM compatibility and a 3-digit group number. Each group is defined by a unique control number in addition to the control numbers which identify it: a household number, year and quarter ID, a census number, a PSU number, a segment number, a check digit, and a serial number. Group 2, at the Household level, is subordinate to group 1 and so contains the Household ID control numbers as well as collection quarter information. Group 3, at the Person level is in turn subordinate to groups 1 and 2 and so contains the Household ID and Household level control numbers in addition to a line number. Group 4, at the incident level, contains an incident number in addition to control numbers which correspond to its superordinate groups 1-3.

VAR #	VARIABLE NAME
V1001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 1 Household ID
V1002	Year and Quarter
V1003	Census Sample Number
V1004	Primary Sampling Number
V1005	Segment Number
V1006	Check Digit
V1007	Serial Number
V1008	Household Number
V2001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 2 Household
V2002	Year and Quarter
V2003	Census Sample Number
V2004	Primary Sampling Number
V2005	Segment Number
V2006	Check Digit
V2007	Serial Number
V2008	Household Number
V3001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 3 Person
V3002	Year and Quarter
V3003	Census Sample Number
V3004	Primary Sampling Unit
V3005	Segment Number
V3006	Check Digit

V3007	Serial Number
V3008	Household Number
V3009	Line Number of Respondent
V4001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 4 Incident
V4002	Year and Quarter
V4003	Census Sample Number
V4004	Primary Sampling Unit
V4005	Segment Number
V4006	Check Digit
V4007	Serial Number
V4008	Household Number
V4009	Line Number of Victim

The hierarchical structure of the dataset does more than provide a way to manage the data efficiently. The structure allows the ICPSR to provide researchers great flexibility in choosing the level at which to perform an analysis. The hierarchical data structure defines the basic form which will be used to combine records (households, persons, and/or incidents) into cases, building a rectangular file appropriate for the researcher's interests. While this can be done in any number of unique user-defined formats, there are two standard sets of extract files - one for persons, and a second one for incident level analysis.

INCIDENT LEVEL FILE: This subset provides users with a file that is easier to handle than the complete file but which preserves the characteristics of the National Sample data. The incident-level dataset is a rectangular, or flattened, file containing each incident record which appears in the full sample file, the victim's person record, and the victim's household information. By definition, these data include person and household information for victims only. There are 473 variables in each record, with one extract file for for each interview quarter of the complete National Sample. These incident files have been "bounded" to contain crimes that occurred in a particular calendar year. The logical record length of each file is 731. The case count varies.

File Information for NCS Incident Level Files

YEAR	CASE COUNT
1979	28207
1980	28713
1981	29491
1982	28267
1983	26093
1984	20980
1985	19171

File Information for NCS Hierarchical Files, 1979-1986

	LRECL	VAR COUNT
Household ID	54	8
Household	204	89
Person	142 (per person)	57 (per person)
Incident	481 (per incident)	327 (per incident)

CASE COUNT PER LEVEL-NCS HIERARCHICAL FILES, 1979-1986

	Household (Level 1 & 2)	Person (Level 3)	Incident (Level 4)
1979	191,906	351,860	41,084
1980	209,882	382,707	43,375
1981	214,336	389,524	43,959
1982	216,005	393,685	42,305
1983	217,814	392,058	39,056
1984	201,516	341,790	32,352
1985	178,324	316,094	28,564

INCIDENT FILE SETUP (OSIRIS IV): (Used to generate an incident file from a hierarchical file)

```
$RUN ISR:OSIRIS.IV
&ENTRY
ENTRY=1 UNIT=4
G2+G3+G4
&END
&RECODE
RECODE=84
```

```
IF V4002 INLIST(841-842) AND V4013 INLIST(01-06) OR -
V4002 INLIST(843-844) OR V4002 -
INLIST(851-852) AND V4013 INLIST(06-12) THEN RETURN
REJECT
END
&TRANS DICTIN=INPUT.IDICT DATAIN=*IN*(FI=2) -
  DICTOUT=*OUT*(FI=1,DSN=NCS.IDICT) -
  DATAOUT=*OUT*(FI=2,DSN=NCS.184)
INCIDENT SUBSET FOR REF YEAR 1984
E=1 DI=1 RECODE=84 V=V2001-V2089,V3001-V3057, -
  V4001-V4327
&END
```

WEIGHTING INFORMATION

Because the data collected in the National Crime Survey represents the total U.S. population twelve years and older of each city, each record can be weighted to produce universe estimates from the sample cases. These weights are carried in the records, and are the numbers which one adds or accumulates to obtain universe estimates of particular events. The weight is a multiplier that indicates how many times a particular record is to be counted. In the diagram below, sample household records are illustrated. An actual weight from the National Sample data indicating the estimated number of households represented by that single case is noted. The first record has a weight of 0844119 (three implied decimals) indicating that approximately 844 households in the universe are represented by that single record.

Household Record	0844119
Household Record	0793282
Household Record	0835508

When tabulating the survey data, counts of records or universe estimates may be obtained. The two sample tables shown below are identical, except for the fact that Table A is a COUNT of person records and Table B is an ESTIMATE of persons based on the sum of the person record weights.

TABLE A
Sex of Person

Sex of Person	Observation of Count	Percent
Male	71,870	47.3
Female	79,976	52.7
Total	151,846	100.0

TABLE B
Sex of Person (Weighted)

Sex of Person	Observation of Count	Percent
Male	76,463,048	47.5
Female	84,404,976	52.5
Total	160,868,024	100.0

Household crimes such as burglary and motor vehicle theft are committed against the household or household property, and therefore, the household weight should be applied. Because criminal acts against a household involve a single victimization of the household, counts of victimizations and incidents are the same.

Personal crimes such as assault and robbery are committed against persons. When tabulating personal crimes, the weight in the incident record should be used. Incident records contain the weight of the victim divided by the number of persons reported to have been victimized in the incident. This results in an estimate of incidents as opposed to victimizations. To estimate the number of personal victimizations, the weights in the person records should be aggregated. The number of incidents for personal crimes is somewhat less than the number of victimizations.

Incidents in the NCS tape files are classified according to the NCS Crime Classification Scheme, in which 36 detailed crime types are identified as being either household or personal crimes. However, users are not restricted to this classification scheme and may, in fact, devise their own classification based on the elements of the reported victimization. The proper application of weights will vary according to the manner in which crimes are classified.

Computing Estimates of Population Rates from the National Crime Survey

Generating a population rate of victimizations from the NCS is a complex task. The hierarchical dataset must be manipulated properly to produce a count

of the victimizations (the denominator). Furthermore, adjustments must be made to account for the rotational period of the sample design and the reported date of the incident.

NCS REFERENCE PERIODS FOR ANNUAL ESTIMATES

COLLECTION MONTH	REFERENCE MONTH WITHIN BOUNDING PERIOD											
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
JAN												
FEB	X											
MARCH	X	X										
APRIL	X	X	X									
MAY	X	X	X	X								
JUNE	X	X	X	X	X							
JULY	X	X	X	X	X	X						
AUGUST		X	X	X	X	X	X					
SEPT			X	X	X	X	X	X				
OCT				X	X	X	X	X	X			
NOV					X	X	X	X	X	X		
DEC						X	X	X	X	X	X	
JAN							X	X	X	X	X	X
FEB								X	X	X	X	X
MARCH									X	X	X	X
APRIL										X	X	X
MAY											X	X
JUNE												X

The above table illustrates the collection month from which information about a given calendar or reference year may be drawn because of bounding. For this reason, a respondent may report a victimization incident which occurred up to six months before the time of the interview. To identify all the incidents which occurred in a reference year, all the incidents reported as having occurred before the beginning of that year must be excluded. Also, all the incidents reported in the following year as having occurred before the end of the reference year must be identified.

The example below shows an OSIRIS.IV setup used to count the total estimated number of victimizations from an annual year hierarchical file. First the series crimes and crimes occurring outside the United States are excluded. Then the crimes are "bound" into the

proper time frame, which in this case is 1982. The person weight is used in most cases except if the type of crime is a household crime and then the household weight is used.

```
$RUN ISR:OSIRIS.IV SPRINT=PRTOUT3 (*L+1)
&ENTRY
 ENTRY=1 UNIT=4
 G2+G3+G4
&END
&RECODE
 RECODE=1
&
&  Reject series crimes
&
 IF V4015 EQ 1 THEN REJECT
&
& Reject crimes that occurred outside the United States
&
 IF V4023 EQ 1 THEN REJECT
&
& Now "bound" the crimes into the proper time frame for
&  analysis (1982 data yr)
&
 IF V4002 EQ 821 AND V4013 IN(06-12) OR V4002 EQ 822 -
 AND V4013 IN (09-12) OR V4002 EQ 831 AND V4013 IN -
 (01-03) THEN REJECT
&
&  Set the person ("victim") weight to a temporary
&  variable
&
 R420=V3056
&
&  If the type of crime is one of the household crimes
&  (greater than code 25) use the household weight
&  instead for tabulating.
&
 IF V4318 GT THEN R420=V2089
&END
&DICT DICTIN=*T*(FI=1) DICTOUT=-DICT
 CREATE
 V=ALL
 V=R420 NA='COMBINED WGHT' WID=8 NDEC=3 TYPE=C
&END
```

```
&TABLES DICTIN=-DICT DATAIN=*T*(FI=1)
 CHECK ON CRIME COUNTS ON 1982 HIERARCHICAL -
 ("FULL FILE") TAPE AND "BOUND" THEM
 P=D1 E=1 W=R420 RECODE=1
 S=V4318 V=V4013 PRINT=UNWT
 S=V4326 V=V4327 PRINT=UNWT
&END
```

A more difficult problem would be the generation of the population estimate to be used in a computation of the rate of victimization. The sample weights have been adjusted to be representative of the national adult population. Since the sample is interviewed every six months, the sample weights are twice as large as they should be for annual estimates. In addition, because of the reference period, the total period from which the incident reports were drawn spans eighteen months. It is therefore necessary to adjust the weights to gain an estimate of the average population size during the reference period. To do this, the probability that an individual could have contributed an incident to those counted as occurring in the reference year is used. Assuming an even distribution of incidents, a person interviewed in June would be far more likely to report an incident occurring in the same year than someone interviewed in February. The population estimate used to compute the rate should thus be adjusted to reflect the same population from which the incidents were drawn. The example below is an OSIRIS.IV setup used to generate household control totals and population control totals for the National Crime Surveys. This example illustrates the procedure for the 1985 data.

```
$RUN ISR:OSIRIS.IV SPRINT=PRTOUT(*L+1)
&ENTRY
 ENTRY=1 UNIT=2
 G2
&END
&RECODE
 RECODE=1
&
&  Generate household control totals for the NCS
&
 IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN R420=0 AND -
 GO TO L35
```

```
 IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*1/12) AND GO TO L35
 IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*2/12) AND GO TO L35
 IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*3/12) AND GO TO L35
 IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*4/12) AND GO TO L35
 IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*5/12) AND GO TO L35
 IF V2002 INLIST(853,854) AND V2030 INLIST(07-12) -
  THEN R420=(V2089*6/12) AND GO TO L35
 IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*6/12) AND GO TO L35
 IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*5/12) AND GO TO L35
 IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*4/12) AND GO TO L35
 IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*3/12) AND GO TO L35
 IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*2/12) AND GO TO L35
 IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*1/12) AND GO TO L35
L35 CONTINUE
&END
&TABLES DICTIN=*T*(FI=1) DATAIN=*T*(FI=2)
 CHECK ON CONTROL TOTALS ON 1985 TAPE - HOUSEHOLDS
 P=DI E=1 W=R420 RECODE=1
 S=V2030 V=V2002 PRINT=(UNWT)
 S=V2069 V=V2072
 S=V2061 V=V2064
&END
&RECODE
 RECODE=1
&
&  Generate population control totals for the NCS
&
 IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN R420=0 AND -
  GO TO L40
 IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*1/12) AND GO TO L40
 IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*2/12) AND GO TO L40
 IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*3/12) AND GO TO L40
 IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*4/12) AND GO TO L40
```

```
 IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*5/12) AND GO TO L40
 IF V2002 INLIST(853,854) AND V2030 INLIST(07-12) -
  THEN R420=(V3056*6/12) AND GO TO L40
 IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*6/12) AND GO TO L40
 IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*5/12) AND GO TO L40
 IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*4/12) AND GO TO L40
 IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*3/12) AND GO TO L40
 IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*2/12) AND GO TO L40
 IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*1/12) AND GO TO L40
L40 CONTINUE
&END
&TABLES DICTIN=*T*(FI=1) DATAIN=*T*(FI=2)
 CHECK ON CONTROL TOTALS ON 1985 TAPE - PERSONS
 P=DI E=1 W=R420 RECODE=1
 S=V2030 V=V2002 PRINT=(UNWT)
 S=V3021 V=V3016
&END
$ENDFILE
$SIGNOFF
```

The adjusted weight could then be used to accumulate a count of the population of interest and this count would be used as the base for the rate estimate. This description is intended to illustrate the common procedure used by many, including those preparing official reports from this data. It is not an exact reconstruction of the procedures employed, although it is essentially correct. Because of differences in computers and the software available on them, some adjustments of the above approach may have to be made to manage the large number of cases and the great size of the population estimate being computed.

Computing the Standard Error of the Estimate

The National Crime Survey data are commonly used to compute estimates of victimization events in the United States population. For example, examining the changes in robbery victimizations would entail computing victimization rates for a population for certain time periods (e.g., a quarter, a year).

Computation of a standard error for these rates is problematic on two accounts. First, the survey design is a complex, stratified multi-stage cluster sample, which is weighted to represent the entire U.S. population. Using traditional statistical techniques to compute standard errors requires the assumption that the sample is random (or at least an equal probability sample). Violating this assumption will cause inaccuracies in the estimation of the standard error, making any statistical test based on those standard errors suspect. The second problem results from the computational procedure used in constructing the rates. Any rate is the quotient of the sum of the occurrence of the event over the base population "at risk" of the occurrence. In the NCS, rather than summing occurrences, the weights associated with them would be summed to produce rates representative of the U.S. population. To construct a rate of robbery victimizations (continuing with the example from above), the sum of person weights of respondents who had been victims of a robbery would be divided by the total sum of the person weights of respondents. (This is the basic procedure; there are other adjustments made to account for the sampling methodology, etc.). The production of the rate using the recode summation procedure (see section entitled "Computing Estimates of Population Rates...) does not provide a standard error of the estimate computed. This problem, coupled with the more serious and ultimately unavoidable violation of the assumption of the simple random sampling, means that only approximations of the standard error can be created through estimation.

It is possible to compute accurate standard errors for the NCS using the Taylor Expansion Method or the Balanced Repeated Replication Method of computing standard errors. However, as these methods are complex and expensive to run, it is generally considered impractical to compute standard errors for every estimate in the NCS. Rather, a subset of standard errors were estimated (using the Taylor methods) and were generalized to be applicable to all survey estimates. Generalized curves have been produced from subsets of computed standard errors. These generalized curves are represented by the formula represented below.

In the Annual Report of the NCS 1978, the U.S. Department of Justice published four formulas for

approximating the appropriate standard error. These formulas and their corresponding examples follow.

Formula One: Standard errors for numbers of victimizations or incidents.

$$s.e.(x) = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx}$$

where: x = estimated number of personal or household victimizations or incidents
a = a constant
b = a second constant

The values of the above two constants have been derived for the NCS to represent the curves fitted to the estimates of the standard errors. These values are obtainable for various time periods and regions from the Bureau of the Census. In the following table are listed the constants for annual national personal or household victimizations.

Parameters for Estimating the Standard Error of Personal of Household Victimizations for the Nation by Year

Year	Personal Victimizations		Household Victimizations	
	a	b	a	b
1978	-.0000148447	2616	-.0000148447	2616
1979	-.0000141969	2509	-.0000141969	2509
1980	-.0000131787	2355	-.0000131787	2355
1981	-.0000127483	2355	-.0000127483	2355
1982	-.0000125671	2355	-.0000125671	2355
1983	-.0000123600	2355	-.0000123600	2355
1984	-.0000150238	2884	-.0000150238	2884
1985	-.0000155335	3015	-.0000155335	3015

In 1978 there were 1,038000 robbery victimizations in the U.S. By substituting the appropriate values, a confidence interval around this interval may be obtained.

$$s.e.(x) = \sqrt{(-.00001488447)(1{,}038{,}000)^2 + 2616(1{,}038{,}000)}$$

$$= 52{,}000 \text{ (rounded to the nearest 100)}$$

This yields a standard error fo 52,000 which can be used to form a confidence interval around the estimate. The following three formulas can also be used to compute standard errors for other statistics or tests.

Formula Two: Standard errors for estimated victimization rates or percentages.

$$s.e.(p) = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y}\, p\,(1.0-p)}$$

where: p = the percentage or rate (in decimal form)
y = base population or total number of crimes
b = a constant (see table)

The 1978 assault rate was 31.8 per 1,000 persons age twelve to fifteen. Substituting the appropriate values in formula two yields:

$$s.e.(p) = \sqrt{\frac{.2616}{15{,}454{,}400}\; .0318(1.0 - .0318)}$$

$$= .0022804 \text{ (which rounds to .0023)}$$

The confidence interval around the estimate 31.8 at one standard error is 2.3 (plus or minus) while the confidence interval at the second standard error would be twice that, or 4.6 (plus or minus).

Formula Three: Standard Error for a difference between two cases or percentages having two bases.

$$s.e.(p_1 - p_1) = \sqrt{\frac{p_1(1.0 - p_1)}{y_1} b + \frac{p_2(1.0 - p_2)}{y_2} b}$$

where: p_1 = first percentage or rate (in decimal form)

y_1 = base from which p_1 is derived

p_2 = second percentage or rate (in decimal form)

y_2 = base from which p_2 is derived

b = a constant (see table)

The 1978 victimization rate for personal crimes of violence was 45.7 per 1,000 for males and 22.8 per 1,000 for females. Substituting the appropriate values in formula two yields:

$$s.e.(p_1 - p_2) =$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{.0457\ (1.0 - .0457)}{84{,}377{,}000} 2616 + \frac{.0228\ (1.0 - .0228)}{91{,}838{,}000} 2616}$$

= .00140712 (which rounds to .0014)

The confidence interval at one standard error is approximately 1.4 per thousand (plus or minus), around the difference of 22.9 (45.7 - 22.8), or 2.8 per thousand (plus or minus) at the two standard error level. The one standard error confidence interval (68 chances out of a 100) places the true percent change between 21.5 and 24.3 (22.9 plus or minus 1.4).

The ratio of a difference to its standard error is equivalent to its level of statistical significance. For example, a ratio of about 2.0 or more denotes that the difference is significant at the 95% confidence level or higher; a ratio ranging between 1.6 and 2.0 indicates that the difference is significant at a level between 90 and 95%, and a ratio of less than 1.6 defines a confidence level below 90%. In the above example, the ratio of the difference (22.9) to its standard error (1.4) equals 16.36. It was therefore concluded that the difference in the violent victimization rate for males and females was statistically significant at a level exceeding 95%.

Formula Four: Standard Error for a difference between percentages derived from the same base.

$$s.e.(p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y}\left[p_1 + p_2 - (p_1 - p_2)^2\right]}$$

where: all symbols are the same as formula three except y refers to a common base.

The 1978 proportion of those victims of household crimes reporting economic losses of $50 - $249 was 26.5 percent; 17.4 percent of the household crimes reported were in the range of $250 or more. Substituting the appropriate values into formula four yields:

$$s.e.(p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{2616}{15,690,560}\left[.265 + .174 - (.265 - .174)^2\right]}$$

$$= .0084735 \text{ (which rounds to .0085)}$$

The confidence interval at one standard error around the difference of 9.1 would be from 8.25 to 9.95 (9.1 plus or minus .85). The ratio of the difference (9.1) to its standard error (.85) equals 10.7, which is much greater than 2.0. Thus, the difference between the two percentages was statistically significant.

CODEBOOK INFORMATION

The example below is a reproduction of information appearing in the machine-readable codebook for a typical variable. The numbers in brackets do not appear but are references to the descriptions which follow this example.

.....

[1] VAR 4269 [2] POLICE INFORMED? [3] MD=2 OR GE 6
REF 299 [4] LOC 389 WIDTH 1

[5] Q.20a Were the police informed of this

incident in any way?

---

[6] [7]

1. No
2. Do not know
3. Yes-household member told them
4. Yes-someone else told them

5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

[1] Indicates the variable and reference numbers. A variable number and a reference number are assigned to each item in the study. In this codebook documenting the archived dataset, variable and reference numbers often differ. For many variables, a reference number is assigned which corresponds to the source code used by the Bureau of the Census. The source code appears on the original instrument next to each question and is circled. Should the data be formed into a fixed length record file, new variable numbers may be assigned or created. The reference numbers remain unchanged and correspond to those in this codebook.

[2] Indicates the abbreviated (24 characters maximum) variable label used in the OSIRIS system to identify each variable. An expanded version can be found in the Variable Description List.

[3] Indicates the designation of missing data. In this example, code values equal to two or greater than six are missing data (MD=2 OR GE 6). Although these values are defined as within the missing data categories, this does not mean that the user should not or cannot use these values in a substantive role, if so desired.

[4] Indicates the sequential location and width of this variable when the data are stored on a magnetic tape. In this example the variable named "POLICE INFORMED?" is one column wide and located in the 292nd column within the INCIDENT RECORD. Other variables will be in this same location in the household and person records. In a fixed length record file of this data the locations will be different.

[5] Indicates the full text of the question supplied by the original collectors of the data. This is the wording used in the original questionnaire.

[6] Indicates the code values occurring in the data for this variable.

[7] Indicates the meaning of the codes.

ICPSR PROCESSING INFORMATION

The ICPSR has added to the data a series of identification variables within each collection quarter. A sequential household identification number was added for each Household (V2001), Person (V3001), and Incident (V4001) record.

Every variable has been checked for bad characters and wild or undocumented codes. With the exception of Interviewer Identification, all alphabetic code values were recoded with numeric values. All possible code values are documented for each variable.

The National Crime Survey instrument underwent slight changes during the course of the survey. For example, in some cases response categories were changed, question wording was altered, and questions were added or deleted. A standard format was imposed on the data so that only a single piece of documentation would be necessary to use any of the National Sample collection quarters or any of the Cities Sample files. Therefore, the user is strongly urged to carefully review each variable used in analysis in order to determine if the codebook reflects the format of the NCS questionnaire after the 1979 redesign.

NATIONAL COMPLETE SAMPLE - VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST

CONTROL CARD LEVEL

Identification Information

V1001 ICPSR Household Identification Number
V1002 Year and Quarter Identification
V1003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER
V1004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED
V1005 SEGMENT NUMBER
V1006 CHECK DIGIT
V1007 SERIAL NUMBER
V1008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

HOUSEHOLD LEVEL

Identification Information

V2001 ICPSR Household Identification Number
V2002 Year and Quarter Identification
V2003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER
V2004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED
V2005 SEGMENT NUMBER
V2006 CHECK DIGIT
V2007 SERIAL NUMBER
V2008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
V2009 Q.1 Interviewer Identification
V2010 Q.2 Unit Status
V2011 Q.3 Household Status
V2012 Q.4 Line Number of Household Respondent

Housing Unit

V2013 Q.5 Special Place Type Code
V2014 Q.6(a) Tenure
V2015 Q.6(b) Tenure (Allocated)

V2041 Q.14c(1) Reason for Proxy Interview (First Person)
V2042 Q.14c(2) Reason for Proxy Interview (Second Person)
V2043 Q.14c(3) Reason for Proxy Interview (Third Person)
V2044 Q.14c(4) Reason for Proxy Interview (Fourth Person)
V2045 Q.26a(1) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (First Person)
V2046 Q.26b(1) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (First Person)
V2047 Q.26a(2) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Second Person)
V2048 Q.26b(2) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Second Person)
V2049 Q.26a(3) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Third Person)
V2050 Q.26b(3) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Third Person)
V2051 Q.26a(4) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Fourth Person)
V2052 Q.26b(4) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Fourth Person)

Household Characteristics

V2053 Q.16a Number of Household Members 12 Years of Age and Over
V2054 Q.16b Number of Household Members Under 12 Years of Age
V2055 Q.17 Number of Crime Incident Reports Filled
V2056 All Household Members 12 and Over are in the Military
V2057 Incoming or Continuing Rotation

Principal Person Information

V2058 Q.21 Relationship to Reference Person
V2059 Q.22 Age Last Birthday
V2060 Q.23 Marital Status
V2061 Q.24 Sex
V2062 Q.25 Armed Forces Member
V2063 Q.26 Education (What is the highest grade (or year of regular school you have ever attended?)

V2064 Q.28 Race
V2065 Q.29 Origin
V2066 Record Size - Households
V2067 Q.22 Age Last Birthday
V2068 Q.23 Marital Status
V2069 Q.24 Sex
V2070 Q.25 Armed Forces Member
V2071 Q.26 Education (What is the highest grade (or year of regular school you have ever attended?)
V2072 Q.28 Race
V2073 Q.29 Origin
V2074 Q.37a (Other than the ... business) does anyone this household operate a business from this address?
V2075 Q.42 What was the TOTAL number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, motorcycles, etc.) owned by you or any other member of the household during the last 6 months. Include those you no longer own.

Geographic Identifiers

V2076 Geographic Identifier Code
V2077 Place Size Code
V2078 Place Description
V2079 Reference Period Research Code

Sampling Information

V2080 Segment Type
V2081 Number of Person Segments
V2082 Record Size - Persons
V2083 Number of Incidents
V2084 Record Size - Incident
V2085 First Stage Weighting Factor
V2086 Household Non-interview Factor
V2087 Duplication Control Factor
V2088 Basic Weight
V2089 Household Weight

PERSON LEVEL

Identification Information

V3001 ICPSR Household Identification Number
V3002 Year and Quarter Identification
V3003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER
V3004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED
V3005 SEGMENT NUMBER
V3006 CHECK DIGIT
V3007 SERIAL NUMBER
V3008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
V3009 Q.20 Line Number of Respondent

Type of Interview

V3010 Q.19 Type of Interview

Individual Information

V3011 Q.21 Relationship to Reference Person
V3012 Q.22(a) Age Last Birthday
V3013 Q.22(b) Age Last Birthday (Allocated)
V3014 Q.23 Marital Status
V3015 Q.24(a) Sex
V3016 Q.24(b) Sex (Allocated)
V3017 Q.25 Armed Forces Member
V3018 Q.26 What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended?
V3019 Q.27 Did you complete that year?
V3020 Q.28(a) Race
V3021 Q.28(b) Race (Allocated)
V3022 Q.29 Origin
V3023 Is this person a new household member?
V3024 Q.30(a) How long have you lived at this address-months?

V3025 Q.30(b) How long have you lived at this address-years?
V3026 Q.31 Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last five years?
V3027 Q.32a What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school), or something else?
V3028 Q.32b Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work done around the house?
V3029 Q.32c How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?
V3030 Q.33a Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?
V3031 Q.33b Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?
V3032 Q.34a Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?
V3033 Q.34b What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?
V3034 Q.34b(1) Public employment agency
V3035 Q.34b(2) Private employment agency
V3036 Q.34b(3) Employer directly
V3037 Q.34b(4) Friends or relatives
V3038 Q.34b(5) Placed or answered ads
V3039 Q.34b(6) Other
V3040 Q.34b(7) Nothing
V3041 Q.34b(8) Residue
V3042 Q.34c Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?
V3043 Q.35 When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting two consecutive weeks or more?
V3044 Q.36b What kind of business or industry is this?
V3045 Q.36c What kind of work were you doing?
V3046 Q.36e What kind of employee?
V3047 Employment Status Recode

Reports of Crimes

V3048 Q.56 Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime?
Q.56(a) First Incident
V3049 Q.56(b) Second Incident
V3050 Q.56(c) Third Incident

V3051 Q.57 Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did not report to the police?
Q.57(a) First Incident
V3052 Q.57(b) Second Incident
V3053 Q.57(c) Third Incident

Sampling Information

V3054 Within Household Non-interview Factor
V3055 Second Stage Weight
V3056 Person Weight

Crime Incidents Reported

V3057 Number of Crime Per Person

INCIDENT LEVEL

Identification Information

V4001 ICPSR Household Identification Number
V4002 Year and Quarter Identification
V4003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER
V4004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED
V4005 SEGMENT NUMBER
V4006 CHECK DIGIT
V4007 SERIAL NUMBER
V4008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
V4009 Line Number of Victim
V4010 Number of Screen Question In Which the Incident Was Reported
V4011 Incident Number

Series Incident Variables - Incident Description

V4012 Q.1 Did (this/the first) incident happen while you were living here or before you moved to this address?

V4013 Q.2a(1) In what month did (this/the first) incident happen?
V4014 Q.2a(2) Year that (this/the first) incident happened
V4015 Is this incident report for a series of crimes?
V4016 Q.2b Altogether, how many times did this happen during the last 6 months?
V4017 Q.2c(1) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 1 (January, February, or March)?
V4018 Q.2c(2) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 2 (April, May, or June)?
V4019 Q.2c(3) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 3 (July, August, or September)?
V4020 Q.2c(4) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 4 (October, November, or December)?

Location Information

V4021 Q.3a Was it daylight or dark outside when (this/the most recent) incident happened?
V4022 Q.3b About what time did (this/the most recent) incident happen?
V4023 Q.4a Did this incident happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?
V4024 Q.4c Is this the same State and county as your PRESENT RESIDENCE?
V4025 Q.5 Where did this incident take place?

Offender Information

V4026 Q.6a Did the offender(s) live (here/there) or have a right to be (here/there), such as a guest or a repairperson?
V4027 Q.6b Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to get in the (house/apt./building)?
V4028 Q.6c Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) forced his way in/TRIED to force his way in the building?
V4029 Q.6c(1) Damage to window (include frame, glass broken/removed/cracked)

V4030 Q.6c(2) (WINDOW)- Screen damaged/removed
V4031 Q.6c(3) (WINDOW)- Lock on window damaged/ tampered with in some way
V4032 Q.6c(4) (WINDOW)- Other - specify
V4033 Q.6c(5) (DOOR)- Damage to door (include frame, glass panes, or door removed)
V4034 Q.6c(6) (DOOR)- Screen damaged/removed
V4035 Q.6c(7) (DOOR)- Lock or door handle damaged/ tampered with in some way
V4036 Q.6c(8) (DOOR)- Other--specify
V4037 Q.6c(9) Other than window or door - specify
V4038 Residue Code [for Q.6c]
V4039 Q.6d How did the offender(s) (get in/TRY to get in)?
V4040 Check Item C(1): Was respondent or any other member of this household present when this incident occurred?
V4041 Check Item C(2): Was respondent or any other member of this household present when this incident occurred? (Allocated)

Means of Attack

V4042 Q.7b(1) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in any way?
V4043 Q.7b(2) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in any way? (Allocated)
V4044 Q.7a(1) Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?
V4045 Q.7a(1a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver, etc.)
V4046 Q.7a(2a) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
V4047 Q.7a(3a) Knife present
V4048 Q.7a(4a) Other
V4049 Residue Code [for Q.7a(1)]
V4050 Q.7a(2) Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench? (Allocated)
V4051 Q.7a(2a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver) (Allocated)
V4052 Q.7a(2b) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.) (Allocated)
V4053 Q.7a(3b) Knife present (Allocated)

V4054 Q.7a(4b) Other (Allocated)
V4055 Residue Code [for Q.7a(2) (Allocated)]
V4056 Q.7c(1) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?
V4057 Q.7c(2) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way? (Allocated)
V4058 Q.7d How were you threatened? Any other way?
V4059 Q.7d(1) Verbal Threat of Rape
V4060 Q.7d(2) Verbal Threat of Attack Other Than Rape
V4061 Q.7d(3) Weapon Present or Threatened with Weapon
V4062 Q.7d(4) Attempted Attack with Weapon
V4063 Q.7d(5) Object Thrown at Person
V4064 Q.7d(6) Followed, Surrounded
V4065 Q.7d(7) Other threat
V4066 Residue Code [for Q.7d]

Incident Description

V4067 Q.7e What actually happened? Anything else?
V4068 Q.7e(1) Something taken without permission
V4069 Q.7e(2) Attempted or threatened to take something
V4070 Q.7e(3) Harassed. argument, abusive language
V4071 Q.7e(4) Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of house/apartment
V4072 Q.7e(5) Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of car
V4073 Q.7e(6) Damaged or destroyed property
V4074 Q.7e(7) Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property
V4075 Q.7e(8) Other
V4076 Q.7e(9) Residue Code [for Q.7e]

Type of Injuries Suffered

V4077 Q.7f How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?
V4078 Q.7f(1) Raped
V4079 Q.7f(2) Tried to rape
V4080 Q.7f(3) Shot
V4081 Q.7f(4) Knifed
V4082 Q.7f(5) Hit with object held in hand
V4083 Q.7f(6) Hit by thrown object
V4084 Q.7f(7) Hit, slapped, knocked down

V4085 Q.7f(8) Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
V4086 Q.7f(9) Other
V4087 Residue Code [for Q.7f]
V4088 Q.8a What were the injuries you suffered, if any? Anything else?
V4089 Q.8a(1) Raped
V4090 Q.8a(2) Attempted rape
V4091 Q.8a(3) Knife wounds
V4092 Q.8a(4) Gun shot, bullet wounds
V4093 Q.8a(5) Broken bones or teeth knocked out
V4094 Q.8a(6) Internal injuries
V4095 Q.8a(7) Knocked unconscious
V4096 Q.8a(8) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling, chipped teeth
V4097 Q.8a(9) Other
V4098 Residue Code [for Q.8a]

Medical Attention and Costs

V4099 Q.8b Were you injured to the extent that you received any medical care after the attack, including self-treatment?
V4100 Q.8c Where did you receive this care? Anywhere else?
V4101 Q.8c(1) At the scene
V4102 Q.8c(2) At home/neighbor's/friend's
V4103 Q.8c(3) Health unit at work, school, first aid station, at a stadium, park, etc.
V4104 Q.8c(4) Doctor's office/health clinic
V4105 Q.8c(5) Emergency room at hospital/emergency clinic
V4106 Q.8c(6) Other (does not include hospital)
V4107 Q.8c(7) Hospital
V4108 Residue Code [for Q.8c]
V4109 Q.8c(1) Did you stay overnight in the hospital?
V4110 Q.8c(2) How many days did you stay (overnight in the hospital)?
V4111 Q.9a At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid, Veterans Administration, or Public Welfare?
V4112 Q.9b What kind of health insurance or benefit programs were you covered by? Any others?

V4113 Q.9b(1) Private plans
V4114 Q.9b(2) Medicaid
V4115 Q.9b(3) Medicare
V4116 Q.9b(4) VA, CHAMPUS
V4117 Q.9b(5) Public welfare
V4118 Q.9b(6) Other - specify
V4119 Q.9b(7) Don't know
V4120 Residue Code [for Q.9b]
V4121 Q.9c Was a claim filed with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get all or part of your medical expenses paid?
V4122 Q.9d Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?

Type of Self Protection

V4123 Q.10a Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident? Include getting away from offender, yelling for help, resisting in any way.
V4124 Q.11a Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?
V4125 Q.11b (Single Offender) Was this person male or female?
V4126 Q.9e How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay?
V4127 Q.9f What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident (INCLUDING anything paid by insurance)? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related medical expenses.
V4128 Q.10b What did you do (to protect yourself)? Anything else?
V4129 Q.10b(1) Used/brandished a gun
V4130 Q.10b(2) Used/brandished a knife
V4131 Q.10b(3) Used/brandished some other weapon
V4132 Q.10b(4) Used/tried physical force (hit, chased, threw object, etc.)
V4133 Q.10b(5) Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender away, (screamed, yelled, called police, turned on lights, etc.)
V4134 Q.10b(6) Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc. with offender

V4135 Q.10b(7) Resisted without force, used evasive action (ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door, ducked, shielded self, etc.)
V4136 Q.10b(8) Other
V4137 Residue Code [for Q.10b]

Offender Information

V4138 Q.11c (Single Offender) How old would you say the person was?
V4139 Q.11d Was the person someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before?
V4140 Q.11e How well did you know this person - by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?
V4141 Q.11f What was this person's relationship to you? For example, a friend, cousin, etc.
V4142 Q.11g (Single Offender) Was he/she White, Black, or some other race?
V4143 Q.11h (Multiple Offenders) How many persons?
V4144 Q.11i(1) (Multiple Offenders) Were they male or female?
V4145 Q.11i(2) (Multiple Offenders) Were they mostly male or mostly female?
V4146 Q.11j (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the youngest was?
V4147 Q.11k (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the oldest was?
V4148 Q.11l (Multiple Offenders) Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?
V4149 Q.11m (Multiple Offenders) How well did you know the person(s)--by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?
V4150 Q.11m(1) Sight only
V4151 Q.11m(2) Casual acquaintance
V4152 Q.11m(3) Well known
V4153 Residue Code [for Q.11m]
V4154 Q.11n (Multiple Offenders) What (was/were) the well known person's relationship(s) to you? For example, friend, cousin, etc.
V4155 Q.11n(1) Spouse
V4156 Q.11n(2) Ex-spouse
V4157 Q.11n(3) Parent
V4158 Q.11n(4) Own child
V4159 Q.11n(5) Brother/sister

V4160 Q.11n(6) Other relative
V4161 Q.11n(7) Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend
V4162 Q.11n(8) Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend
V4163 Q.11n(9) Friend/ex-friend
V4164 Q.11n(10) Other nonrelative
V4165 Residue Code [for Q.11n]
V4166 Q.11o (Multiple Offenders) Were the offenders White, Black, or some other race?
V4167 Q.11o(1) White
V4168 Q.11o(2) Black
V4169 Q.11o(3) Other
V4170 Q.11o(4) Don't know race of any/some
V4171 Residue Code [for Q.11o]
V4172 Q.11p (Multiple Offenders) What race were most of the offenders?

Incident Characteristics

V4173 Q.12a Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)? Do not include persons under 12 years of age.
V4174 Q.12b How many of these persons, not counting yourself were harmed or had something taken from THEM by force or threat? (Do not include persons under 12 years of age).
V4175 Q.12c Are any of these people members of your household now? (Do not include household members under 12 years of age).

Property Description and Value

V4176 Q.13a(1) Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household?
V4177 Q.13a(2) Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household? (Allocated)
V4178 Q.13b(1) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?
V4179 Q.13b(2) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household? (Allocated)
V4180 Q.13c What did they try to take? Anything else?

V4181 Q.13c(1) Cash
V4182 Q.13c(2) Purse
V4183 Q.13c(3) Wallet
V4184 Q.13c(4) Car
V4185 Q.13c(5) Other motor vehicle
V4186 Q.13c(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)
V4187 Q.13c(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)
V4188 Q.13c(8) Sliver, china, jewelry, furs
V4189 Q.13c(9) Bicycle
V4190 Q.13c(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)
V4191 Q.13c(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
V4192 Q.13c(12) Other
V4193 Q.13c(13) Don't know
V4194 Residue Code [for Q.13c]
V4195 What did they try to take?
V4196 Q.13d(1) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?
V4197 Q.13d(2) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held? (Allocated)
V4198 Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?
V4199 Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?
V4200 Q.13e(1) Only cash taken
V4201 Q.13e(2) Purse
V4202 Q.13e(3) Wallet
V4203 Q.13e(4) Car
V4204 Q.13e(5) Other motor vehicle
V4205 Q.13e(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)
V4206 Q.13e(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)
V4207 Q.13e(8) Sliver, china, jewelry, furs
V4208 Q.13e(9) Bicycle
V4209 Q.13e(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)
V4210 Q.13e(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
V4211 Q.13e(12) Other
V4212 Residue Code [for Q.13e]
V4213 What did they take?

V4214 Q.14a Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever been given to the person who took it?
V4215 Q.14b Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle this time?
V4216 Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?
V4217 Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken? (Allocated)
V4218 Q.15a What was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? (Exclude any stolen cash/checks/ credit cards)
V4219 Q.15b How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? Any other way?
V4220 Q.15b(1) Original cost
V4221 Q.15b(2) Replacement cost
V4222 Q.15b(3) Personal estimate of current value
V4223 Q.15b(4) Insurance report estimate
V4224 Q.15b(5) Police estimate
V4225 Q.15b(6) Don't know
V4226 Q.15b(7) Other
V4227 Residue Code [for Q.15b]

Property Recovered

V4228 Q.16a Was all or part of the stolen (money/ property/money and property) recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?
V4229 Q.16c Was the recovered property damaged to the extent that it had to be repaired or replaced? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)
V4230 Q.17a Was the theft reported to an insurance company?
V4231 Q.16b What was recovered? Anything else?
V4232 Lead in Code
V4233 Q.16b(1) Cash only recovered
V4234 Q.16b(2) Purse
V4235 Q.16b(3) Wallet
V4236 Q.16b(4) Car
V4237 Q.16b(5) Other motor vehicle
V4238 Q.16b(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

V4239 Q.16b(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)
V4240 Q.16b(8) Sliver, china, jewelry, furs
V4241 Q.16b(9) Bicycle
V4242 Q.16b(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)
V4243 Q.16b(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
V4244 Q.16b(12) Other
V4245 Residue Code [for Q.16b]
V4246 What was recovered?
V4247 Q.16d Considering the damage, what was the value of the property after it was recovered?
V4248 Q.16e What was the value of the property after it was recovered?
V4249 Q.16f Who recovered the (money/property/money and property)? Anyone else?
V4250 Q.16f(1) Victim or other household member
V4251 Q.16f(2) Police
V4252 Q.16f(3) Returned by offender
V4253 Q.16f(4) Other
V4254 Residue Code [for Q.16f]

Property Insurance Information

V4255 Q.17b Did insurance pay anything to cover the theft?
V4256 Q.17c How much was paid (by insurance company)? If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for an estimate of value of the property replaced.
V4257 Q.18a (Other than any stolen property) was any-anything that belonged to you or other members of the household damaged in this incident?
V4258 Q.18b (Was/were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?
V4259 Q.18c How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged items?
V4260 Q.18d How much was the repair or replacement cost?
V4261 Q.18e Who (paid/will pay) for the repairs or replacement?
V4262 Q.18e(1) Items will not be repaired or replaced
V4263 Q.18e(2) Household member
V4264 Q.18e(3) Landlord
V4265 Q.18e(4) Insurance
V4266 Q.18e(5) Other
V4267 Residue Code [for Q.18e]

Commercial Incident Information

V4268 Q.19 You said this incident happened in a commercial place. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything belonging to the (name place)?

Police Involvement

V4269 Q.20a Were the police informed or did they find out about this incident in any way?
V4270 Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason? (Structured Probe)
V4271 Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason? (Lead in Code)
V4272 Q.20b(1) Object recovered or offender unsuccessful
V4273 Q.20b(2) Respondent did not think it important enough
V4274 Q.20b(3) Private or personal matter or took care of it myself
V4275 Q.20b(4) Reported to someone else
V4276 Q.20b(5) Didn't realize crime happened until later
V4277 Q.20b(6) Property difficult to recover due to lack of serial or ID number
V4278 Q.20b(7) Lack of proof, no way to find/identify offender
V4279 Q.20b(8) Police wouldn't think it was important enough, they wouldn't want to be bothered
V4280 Q.20b(9) Police would be inefficient, ineffective, insensitive, (they'd arrive late, wouldn't pursue case properly, would harass/insult respondent, etc.)
V4281 Q.20b(10) Afraid of reprisal by offender or his family/friends
V4282 Q.20b(11) Did not want to take time-too inconvenient
V4283 Q.20b(12) Other
V4284 Q.20b(13) Respondent doesn't know why it wasn't reported
V4285 Residue Code [for Q.20b]

V4286 Q.20c Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was not reported to the police?
V4287 Q.20d Please take a minute to think back to the time of the incident. Besides the fact that it was a crime, did YOU have any other reason for reporting this incident to the police?
V4288 Q.20d(1) To stop or prevent this incident from happening
V4289 Q.20d(2) To keep it from happening again or to others
V4290 Q.20d(3) In order to collect insurance
V4291 Q.20d(4) Desire to recover property
V4292 Q.20d(5) Need for help after the incident because of injury, etc.
V4293 Q.20d(6) There was evidence or proof
V4294 Q.20d(7) To punish the offender
V4295 Q.20d(8) Because you felt it was your duty
V4296 Q.20d(9) Some other reason
V4297 Q.20d(0) No other reason
V4298 Residue Code [for Q.20d]
V4299 Q.20e Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was reported to the police?

Employment Information

V4300 Q.21a Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?
V4301 Q.21b Was it the same job you described to me earlier or a different one?
V4302 Q.21d What kind of business or industry is this?
V4303 Q.21e What kind of work were you doing?
V4304 Q.21g Type of employee
V4305 Q.22a Did you lose time from work because of the injuries you suffered in this incident?
V4306 Q.22b How much time did you lose because of injuries?
V4307 Q.22c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?
V4308 Q.22d About how much pay did you lose?
V4309 Q.23a Did YOU lose time from work because of this incident for any of these (other) reasons?

V4310 Q.23a(1) Repairing damaged property
V4311 Q.23a(2) Replacing stolen items
V4312 Q.23a(3) Police related activities, such as cooperating with an investigation
V4313 Q.23a(4) Court related activities, such as testifying in court
V4314 Q.23a(5) Any other reason?
V4315 Residue Code [for Q.23a]
V4316 Q.23b How much time did you lose because of (name all reasons marked in 23a)?
V4317 Q.23c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?
V4318 Type of Crime
V4319 Q.23d About how much pay did you lose?
V4320 Q.24a Were there any (other) household members 16 years or older who lost time from work because of this incident?
V4321 Q.24b How much time did they lose altogether?

Sampling Information

V4322 Seriousness scoring (new) 2 implied decimals
V4323 Seriousness scoring (old)
V4324 Incident Weight
V4325 Weight Used to Tabulate Personal Incident Data
V4326 Crime Sequence Number
V4327 Recoded Type of Crime
V4328 Relation to Victim

.....

VAR 1001 ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 33 WID 6
GROUP 1 LEVEL 1 HOUSEHOLD ID
REF 1001 TYPE C

ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 1002 YEAR AND QUARTER

LOC 39 WID 3
GROUP 1 LEVEL 1 HOUSEHOLD ID
REF 1002 TYPE C

Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g.1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 1003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

LOC 42 WID 2
GROUP 1 LEVEL 1 HOUSEHOLD ID
REF 1003 TYPE C

CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two digit code used to identify the sequence and source of selection of sample housing units.

See Appendix 5 for Census sample information.

VAR 1004 PRIMARY SAMPLING NUMBER

LOC 44 WID 3
GROUP 1 LEVEL 1 HOUSEHOLD ID
REF 1004 TYPE C

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers are scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001.
.
.
.
999.

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality.

VAR 1005 SEGMENT NUMBER

LOC 47 WID 4
GROUP 1 LEVEL 1 HOUSEHOLD ID
REF 1005 TYPE C

SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100.
.
.

6699. .

Note: See note for V1004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, please refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....

VAR 1006 CHECK DIGIT

LOC 51 WID 1
GROUP 1 LEVEL 1 HOUSEHOLD ID
REF 1006 TYPE C

CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .
.
.
9. .

See note for variable V1004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 1007 SERIAL NUMBER

LOC 52 WID 2
GROUP 1 LEVEL 1 HOUSEHOLD ID
REF 1007 TYPE C

SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .
.
.
99. .

See note for variable V1004 regarding changes made to

this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 1008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 54 WID 1
GROUP 1 LEVEL 1 HOUSEHOLD ID
REF 1008 TYPE C

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

1. .
.
.
9. .

.....

HOUSEHOLD LEVEL

.....

VAR 2001 ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 33 WID 6
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2001 TYPE C

ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 2002 YEAR AND QUARTER

LOC 39 WID 3
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2002 TYPE C

Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g.1976 = 76), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 2003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

LOC 42 WID 2
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2003 TYPE C

CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two digit code used to identify the sequence and source of selection of sample housing units.

See Appendix 5 for Census sample information.

.....

VAR 2004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT

LOC 44 WID 3
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2004 TYPE C

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers have been scrambled to preserve

confidentiality.

001. .
.
.
999. .

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambed together as one variable to preserve confidentiality.

.....

VAR 2005 SEGMENT NUMBER

LOC 47 WID 4
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2005 TYPE C

SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .
.
.
6699. .

Note: See note for variable V2004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, please refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....

VAR 2006 CHECK DIGIT

LOC 51 WID 1
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2006 TYPE C

CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .
.
.
9. .

See note for variable V2004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 2007 SERIAL NUMBER

LOC 52 WID 2
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2007 TYPE C

SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .
.
.
99. .

See note for variable V2004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 2008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 54 WID 1
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2008 TYPE C

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

1. .
9. .

.....

VAR 2009 INTERVIEWER ID

LOC 55 WID 4 MD= 9999 OR GE 9998
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 10 TYPE C

Source Code 010

Q.1 Interviewer Identification

0101. .
2696. .

9998. Residue
9999. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in January 1986, this variable is now composed of three variables: two check digit characters used in generating the scrambled household ID number are located in positions 55 and 56; the panel number is now located in position 57, and the rotation group number is now located in position 58.

.....

VAR 2010 UNIT STATUS

LOC 59 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 11 TYPE C

Source Code 011

Q.2 Unit Status

1. Unit in sample the previous enumeration
2. Unit in sample first time this period

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2011 HOUSEHOLD STATUS

LOC 60 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 12 TYPE C

Source Code 012

Q.3 Household Status

1. Same household interviewed the previous enumeration
2. Replacement household since the previous enumeration
3. Non-interview the previous enumeration
4. Other

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2012 LINE # OF HH RESPONDENT

LOC 61 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 13 TYPE C

Source Code 013

Q.4 Line Number of Household Respondent

01. .
30. Actual line number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

VAR 2013 SPECIAL PLACE TYPE CODE

LOC 63 WID 2
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 14 TYPE C

Source Code 014

Q.5 Special Place Type Code

97. Special place
99. Blank or not special place

.....

VAR 2014 TENURE (OWN/RENT)

LOC 65 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 15 TYPE C

Source Code 015(A)

Q.6(a) Tenure

1. Owned or being bought
2. Rented for cash
3. No cash rent

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2015 TENURE (ALLOCATED)

LOC 66 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 15 TYPE C

Source Code 015(A)

Q.6(b) Tenure (Allocated)

1. Owned or being bought
2. Rented for cash
3. No cash rent

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2016 LAND USE (URBAN/RURAL)

LOC 67	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 16	TYPE C		

Source Code 016

Q.7(a) Land Use

1. Urban
2. Rural - 10 acres or more
3. Rural - less than 10 acres

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2017 LAND USE (ALLOCATED)

LOC 68	WID 1	MD= 9
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 16	TYPE C	

Source Code 016(A)

Q.7(b) Land Use (Allocated)

1. Urban
2. Rural - 10 acres or more
3. Rural - less than 10 acres

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2018 FARM SALES

LOC 69	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 17	TYPE C		

Source Code 017

Q.8(a) Farm Sales

1. $1,000 or more
2. $250 to $999
3. $50 to $249
4. Under $50

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2019 FARM SALES(ALLOCATED)

LOC 70	WID 1	MD= 9
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 17	TYPE C	

Source Code 017(A)

Q.8(b) Farm Sales (Allocated)

1. $1,000 or more
2. $250 to $999
3. $50 to $249
4. Under $50

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2020 TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

LOC 71	WID 2	MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 18	TYPE C	

Source Code 018

Q.9(a) Type of Living Quarters

00. Not specified below

Housing Unit

01. House, apartment, flat
02. Housing unit in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
03. Housing unit - permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
04. Housing unit in rooming house
05. Mobile home or trailer
06. Housing unit not specified above

Other Unit

07. Quarters not housing unit in rooming house or boarding house
08. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
09. Vacant tent site or trailer site

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2021 TYPE QUARTERS (ALLOCATED)

LOC 73	WID 2	MD= 99
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 18	TYPE C	

Source Code 018(A)

Q.9(b) Type of Living Quarters (Allocated)

00. Not specified below

Housing Unit

01. House, apartment, flat
02. Housing unit in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
03. Housing unit - permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
04. Housing unit in rooming house
05. Mobile home or trailer
06. Housing unit not specified above

Other Unit

07. Quarters not housing unit in rooming house or boarding house

08. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
09. Vacant tent site or trailer site

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2022 LOCATION OF PHONE

LOC 75 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 19 TYPE C

Source Code 019

Q.10a Location of Phone

1. Phone in unit
2. Phone in common area (hallway, etc.)
3. Phone in another unit (neighbor, friend, etc.)
4. Work/office phone
5. No phone

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2023 ACCEPT PHONE INTERVIEW?

LOC 76 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 20 TYPE C

Source Code 020

Q.10b Is phone interview acceptable?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Refused to give phone number

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2024 # HOUSING UNITS/STRUCTR

LOC 77 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 21 TYPE C

Source Code 021

Q.11 Number of Housing Units in Structure

01. One
02. Two
03. Three
04. Four
05. Five-nine
06. Ten or more
07. Mobile home or trailer
08. Only OTHER units

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

VAR 2025 FAMILY INCOME

LOC 79 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 22 TYPE C

Source Code 022

Q.12 Family Income

01. Under $3,000
02. $3,000 to $4,999
03. $5,000 to $5,999
04. $6,000 to $7,499
05. $7,500 to $9,999
06. $10,000 to $11,999
07. $12,000 to $12,999
08. $13,000 to $14,999
09. $15,000 to $17,499
10. $17,500 to $19,999
11. $20,000 to $24,999
12. $25,000 to $29,999
13. $30,000 to $49,999

14. $50,000 and over

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2026 MONTH INTERVIEW COMPLETD

LOC 81 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 23 TYPE C

Source Code 023

Q.13(a) Month Interview or Non-interview
Completed for Last Household Member

01. January
12. December

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2027 DAY INTERVIEW COMPLETED

LOC 83 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 23 TYPE C

Source Code 023

Q.13(b) Day Interview or Non-interview
Completed for Last Household Member

01. .
31. Actual number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2028 YEAR INTERVIEW COMPLETED

LOC 85 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 23 TYPE C

Source Code 023

Q.13(c) Year Interview or Non-interview
Completed for Last Household Member

79. 1979
86. 1986

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2029 REASON FOR NONINTERVIEW

LOC 87 WID 2 MD= 99
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 24 TYPE C

Source Code 024

Reason for Non-interview

Type A

01. No one home
02. Temporarily absent
03. Refused
04. Other occupied

Type B

10. Vacant - regular
11. Vacant - storage of household furniture
12. Temporarily occupied by persons with usual residence elsewhere
13. Unfit or to be demolished
14. Under construction, not ready
15. Converted to temporary business or storage
16. Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
17. Permit granted, construction not started
18. Other

Type C

20. Unused line of listing sheet
21. Demolished
22. House or trailer moved
23. Outside segment
24. Converted to permanent business or storage
25. Merged
26. Condemned
27. Built after April 1, 1970
28. Other

30. Interviewed household
96. Sample reduction household
(effective Quarter 2, 1984)

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2030 COLLECTION MONTH

LOC 89 WID 2
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2030 TYPE C

Collection Month

01. January
.
.
12. December

.....

VAR 2031 COLLECTION YEAR

LOC 91 WID 2
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2031 TYPE C

Collection Year

79. 1979
.
.

86. 1986

.....

VAR 2032 RACE OF HH HEAD (TYPE A)

LOC 93 WID 1
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 25 TYPE C

Source Code 025

Race of Household Head (Type A)

1. White
2. Black
3. Other

.....

VAR 2033 1ST PROXY LINE NUMBER

LOC 94 WID 2 MD= 99 . OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 30 TYPE C

Source Code 030

Q.14a(1) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy Interview Was Obtained (First Person)

01. .
.
.
30. Actual line number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2034 2ND PROXY LINE NUMBER

LOC 96 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 33 TYPE C

Source Code 033

Q.14a(2) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy Interview Was Obtained (Second Person)

01. .
.
.
30. Actual line number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2035 3RD PROXY LINE NUMBER

LOC 98	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 36	TYPE C		

Source Code 036

Q.14a(3) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy Interview Was Obtained (Third Person)

01. .
.
.
30. Actual line number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2036 4TH PROXY LINE NUMBER

LOC 100	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 39	TYPE C		

Source Code 039

Q.14a(4) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy Interview Was Obtained (Fourth Person)

01. .
.
.
30. Actual line number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2037 1ST PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 102 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 31 TYPE C

Source Code 031

Q.14b(1) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (First Person)

01. .
.
.
30. Actual line number is coded
88. Non-household member as proxy respondent

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2038 2ND PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 104 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 34 TYPE C

Source Code 034

Q.14b(2) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Second Person)

01. .
.
.
30. Actual line number is coded

88. Non-household member as proxy respondent

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2039 3RD PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 106	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 37	TYPE C		

Source Code 037

Q.14b(3) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Third Person)

01. .
.
.
30. Actual line number is coded
88. Non-household member as proxy respondent

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2040 4TH PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 108	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 40	TYPE C		

Source Code 040

Q.14b(4) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Fourth Person)

01. .
.
.
30. Actual line number is coded
88. Non-household member as proxy respondent

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

VAR 2041 REASON 1ST PROXY

LOC 110 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 32 TYPE C

Source Code 032

Q.14c(1) Reason for Proxy Interview (First Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

See Appendix 2, Glossary, for definition of "closeout."

VAR 2042 REASON 2ND PROXY

LOC 111 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 35 TYPE C

Source Code 035

Q.14c(2) Reason for Proxy Interview (Second Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2043 REASON 3RD PROXY

LOC 112 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 38 TYPE C

Source Code 038

Q.14c(3) Reason for Proxy Interview (Third Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2044 REASON 4TH PROXY

LOC 113 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 41 TYPE C

Source Code 041

Q.14c(4) Reason for Proxy Interview (Fourth Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2045 LINE # 1ST PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 114 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98

GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 42 TYPE C

Source Code 042

Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (First Person)

01. .
.
.
30. Actual line number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2046 REASON 1ST PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 116 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 43 TYPE C

Source Code 043

Q.15b Reason for Type Z Non-interview (First Person)

1. Never available
2. Refused
3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
5. Other
6. Office use only

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2047 LINE # 2ND PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 117 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 44 TYPE C

Source Code 044

Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Second Person)

01. .
.
.
30. Actual line number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2048 REASON 2ND PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 119 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 45 TYPE C

Source Code 045

Q.15b Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Second Person)

1. Never available
2. Refused
3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
5. Other
6. Office use only

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2049 LINE # 3RD PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 120 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 46 TYPE C

Source Code 046

Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Third Person)

01. .
.
.
30. Actual line number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2050 REASON 3RD PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 122 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 47 TYPE C

Source Code 047

Q.15b Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Third Person)

1. Never available
2. Refused
3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
5. Other
6. Office use only

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2051 LINE # 4TH PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 123 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 48 TYPE C

Source Code 048

Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Fourth Person)

01. .
.
.
30. Actual line number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2052 REASON 4TH PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 125 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 49 TYPE C

Source Code 049

Q.15b Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Fourth Person)

1. Never available
2. Refused
3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
5. Other
6. Office use only

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2053 HH MEMBERS > 12 YEARS

LOC 126 WID 2 MD= 99
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 50 TYPE C

Source Code 050

Q.16a Number of Household Members 12 Years of Age and Over

01. .
.

.
13. Actual number of household members is coded

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2054 HH MEMBERS < 12 YEARS

LOC 128 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 51 TYPE C

Source Code 051

Q.16b Number of Household Members Under 12 Years of Age

00.
09. Actual number of household members is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2055 #CRIME REPORTS FILLED

LOC 130 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 52 TYPE C

Source Code 052

Q.17 Number of Crime Incident Reports Filled by Interviewer

00.
.
.
18. Actual number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2056 ALL HH >12 YRS -MILITARY

LOC 132 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2056 TYPE C

All Household Members 12 and Over are in the Military

0. Some or all household members 12 and over are not in the armed forces
1. All household members 12 and over are in the armed forces

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2057 ROTATION STATUS

LOC 133 WID 1
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2057 TYPE C

Incoming or Continuing Rotation

1. Incoming
2. Continuing

.....

VAR 2058 PP RELATION TO REF PER

LOC 134 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 87 TYPE C

Source Code 087

Q.21 Relationship of Principal Person to Reference Person

1. Reference person
2. Husband
3. Wife
4. Own child
5. Parent
6. Brother/s ister

7. Other relative
8. Non-relative

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2059 PP AGE LAST BIRTHDAY

LOC 135 WID 2
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 88 TYPE C

Source Code 088

Q.22 Principal Person - Age Last Birthday

12. .
.
.
96. Actual age is coded

.....

VAR 2060 PP MARITAL STATUS

LOC 137 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 89 TYPE C

Source Code 089

Q.23 Principal Person - Marital Status

1. Married
2. Widowed
3. Divorced
4. Separated
5. Never married

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2061 PP SEX

LOC 138 WID 1
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 90 TYPE C

Source Code 090

Q.24 Principal Person - Sex

1. Male
2. Female

.....

VAR 2062 PP ARMED FORCES MEMBER

LOC 139 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 91 TYPE C

Source Code 091

Q.25 Principal Person - Armed Forces Member

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2063 PP HIGHEST GRADE

LOC 140 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 92 TYPE C

Source Code 092

Q.26 Principal Person - Education (What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended?)

00. Never attended or kindergarten
01. Elementary, first grade

08. Elementary, eighth grade
09. High School, ninth grade
12. High school, twelfth grade
21. College, one year
26. College, six or more years

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2064 PP RACE

LOC 142 WID 1
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 94 TYPE C

Source Code 094

Q.28 Principal Person - Race

1. White
2. Black
3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4. Asian, Pacific Islander
5. Other race

.....

VAR 2065 PP ETHNICITY

LOC 143 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 95 TYPE C

Source Code 095

Q.29 Principal Person - Origin

01. German
02. Italian
03. Irish
04. French
05. Polish
06. Russian
07. English
08. Scottish
09. Welsh

10. Mexican-American
11. Chicano
12. Mexican
13. Puerto Rican
14. Cuban
15. Central or South American
16. Other Spanish
20. Afro-American (Black, Negro)
30. Another group not listed
39. Don't know

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2066 HH RECORD SIZE

LOC 145 WID 2
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2066 TYPE C

Census Record Size - Household Record:

32

.....

VAR 2067 REF PERSON AGE LAST BDAY

LOC 147 WID 2
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 88 TYPE C

Source Code 088

Q.22 Reference Person - Age Last Birthday

12. .
.
.
96. Actual age is coded

.....

VAR 2068 REF PERSON MARITAL STAT

LOC 149 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 89 TYPE C

Source Code 089

Q.23 Reference Person - Marital Status

1. Married
2. Widowed
3. Divorced
4. Separated
5. Never married

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2069 REF PERSON SEX

LOC 150 WID 1
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 90 TYPE C

Source Code 090

Q.24 Reference Person - Sex

1. Male
2. Female

.....

VAR 2070 REF PERSON ARMED FORCES

LOC 151 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 91 TYPE C

Source Code 091

Q.25 Reference Person - Armed Forces Member

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2071 REF PERSON EDUCATION

LOC 152 WID 2 MD= 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 92 TYPE C

Source Code 092

Q.26 Reference Person - Education (What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended?)

00. Never attended or kindergarten
01. Elementary, first grade
08. Elementary, eighth grade
09. High School, ninth grade
12. High school, twelfth grade
21. College, one year
26. College, six or more years

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2072 REF PERSON RACE

LOC 154 WID 1
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 94 TYPE C

Source Code 094

Q.28 Reference Person - Race

1. White
2. Black
3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4. Asian, Pacific Islander
5. Other race

VAR 2073 REF PERSON ORIGIN

LOC 155 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 95 TYPE C

Source Code 095

Q.29 Reference Person - Origin

01. German
02. Italian
03. Irish
04. French
05. Polish
06. Russian
07. English
08. Scottish
09. Welsh
10. Mexican-American
11. Chicano
12. Mexican
13. Puerto Rican
14. Cuban
15. Central or South American
16. Other Spanish
20. Afro-American (Black, Negro)
30. Another group not listed
39. Don't know

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

VAR 2074 OPERATE BUSINESS

LOC 157 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 116 TYPE C

Source Code 116

Q.37a (Other than the ...business) does anyone in this household operate a business from this address?

1. Yes

2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2075 # MOTOR VEHICLES

LOC 158 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 117 TYPE C

Source Code 117

Q.42 What was the TOTAL number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, motorcycles, etc.) owned by you or any other member of the household during the last 6 months. Include those you no longer own.

0. None
1. One
2. Two
3. Three
4. Four or more

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2076 GEOGRAPHIC ID CODE

LOC 159 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2076 TYPE C

Geographic Identifier Code

1. Central city of an SMSA
2. In SMSA but not in central city
3. Not SMSA

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 2077 PLACE SIZE CODE(1970)

LOC 160 WID 2 MD= 1
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2077 TYPE C

Place Size Code

1970 Population

00. Under 200
01. 200-499
02. 500-999
03. 1,000 to 1,499
04. 1,500 to 1,999
05. 2,000 to 2,499
06. 2,500 to 4,999
07. 5,000 to 9,999
08. 10,000 to 19,999
09. 20,000 to 24,999
10. 25,000 to 49,999
11. 50,000 to 99,999
12. 100,000 to 249,999
13. 250,000 to 499,999
14. 500,000 to 999,999
15. 1,000,000 or more

99. Not a place

Note: Beginning with collection quarter 3, 1985, these codes will reflect 1980 population sizes for the parts of the sample based on the 1980 census.

VAR 2078 PLACE DESCRIPTION

LOC 162 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2078 TYPE C

Place Description

1. Central city of an SMSA only
2. Central city of an urbanized area only
3. Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area

4. Other incorporated place
5. Unincorporated place

7. Not a place
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2079 REF PERIOD RESEARCH CODE

LOC 163 WID 1
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2079 TYPE C

Reference Period Research Code

1. 3 month Quarters 1 & 2, 1978
2. 3 month Quarter 4, 1978 and Quarter 1, 1979
3. 3 month Quarters 2 & 3, 1979
4. 3 month Quarter 4, 1979 and Quarter 1,1980
5. 12 month Quarter 4, 1978
6. 12 month Quarter 1 or 2, 1979
7. 12 month Quarters 3 & 4, 1979

.....

VAR 2080 SEGMENT TYPE

LOC 164 WID 1
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2080 TYPE C

Segment Type

0. Windshield
1. Address
2. Special place
3. Area
4. New construction - Stratum I
5. New construction - Stratum II
6. New construction - Public housing
7. Permit lag
8. Censup
9. Woodall

.....

VAR 2081 # OF PERSON RECORDS

LOC 165 WID 2 MD= 99
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2081 TYPE C

Number of Person Records Produced for the Household

01. .
.
.
13. Actual number is coded

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2082 RECORD SIZE - PERSON

LOC 167 WID 2
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2082 TYPE C

Census Record Size - Person Record:

16

.....

VAR 2083 # OF INCIDENT RECORDS

LOC 169 WID 2 MD= 99
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2083 TYPE C

Number of Incident Records Produced for the Household

01. .
.
.
18. Actual number is coded

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2084 RECORD SIZE - INCIDENT

LOC 171 WID 2
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2084 TYPE C

Census Record Size - Incident Record:

75

.....

VAR 2085 1ST STAGE WEIGHT

LOC 173 WID 6
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2085 TYPE C 4 DEC PLACE(S)

First Stage Weighting Factor

Ratio adjustment factor which adjusts for the difference between the 1980 Census characteristics of the population in the selected sample Primary Sampling Units (PSU's) and the 1980 Census characteristics of the entire non-self representing (NSR) strata which they represent.

This weight contains four implied decimals.

.....

VAR 2086 HH NONINTERVIEW FACTOR

LOC 179 WID 6
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2086 TYPE C 4 DEC PLACE(S)

Household Non-interview Factor

Adjusts interviewed household to account for households that were not interviewed.

This factor contains four implied decimals.

.....

VAR 2087 DUPLICATION CNTRL FACTOR

LOC 185 WID 6
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2087 TYPE C 4 DEC PLACE(S)

Duplication Control Factor

Factor applied to segments that have been subsampled in the field and to segments from special coverage improvement frames which were sampled at other than the overall rate.

This factor contains four implied decimals.

.....

VAR 2088 BASIC WEIGHT

LOC 191 WID 6
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2088 TYPE C 2 DEC PLACE(S)

Basic Weight

Reciprocal of the sampling interval.

This weight contains two implied decimals.

This weight will contain all zeros for non-interview households.

.....

VAR 2089 FINAL HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT

LOC 197 WID 8
GROUP 2 LEVEL 2 HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2089 TYPE C 3 DEC PLACE(S)

Household Weight

Weight used to tabulate household data.

This weight contains three implied decimals.

This weight will contain all zeros for noninterview households.

PERSON LEVEL

VAR 3001 ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 33 WID 6
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 3001 TYPE C

ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

VAR 3002 YEAR AND QUARTER

LOC 39 WID 3
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 3002 TYPE C

Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g.1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4).
The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

VAR 3003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

LOC 42 WID 2
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 3003 TYPE C

CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two digit code used to identify the sequence and source of sample housing units.

See Appendix 5 for Census sample information.

.....

VAR 3004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT

LOC 44 WID 3
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 3004 TYPE C

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers are scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001. .
.
.
999. .

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality.

.....

VAR 3005 SEGMENT NUMBER

LOC 47 WID 4
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 3005 TYPE C

SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units

together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .
.
.
6699. .

Note: See note for variable V3004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....

VAR 3006 CHECK DIGIT

LOC 51 WID 1
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 3006 TYPE C

CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .
.
.
9. .

See note for variable V3004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 3007 SERIAL NUMBER

LOC 52 WID 2
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 3007 TYPE C

SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .
.
.
99. .

See note for variable V3004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 3008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 54 WID 1
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 3008 TYPE C

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

1. .
.
.
9. .

.....

VAR 3009 LINE # OF RESPONDENT

LOC 55 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 86 TYPE C

Source Code 086

Q.20 Line Number of Respondent

01. .
.
.
30. Actual number is coded

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3010 TYPE OF INTERVIEW

LOC 57 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 85 TYPE C

Source Code 085

Q.19 Type of Interview

1. Personal, self respondent
2. Telephone, self respondent
3. Personal, proxy
4. Telephone, proxy
5. Noninterview
6. Noninterview (created)

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3011 RELATION TO REF PERSON

LOC 58 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 87 TYPE C

Source Code 087

Q.21 Relationship to Reference Person

1. Reference person
2. Husband
3. Wife
4. Own child
5. Parent
6. Brother or sister
7. Other relative
8. Non-relative

9. Out of universe

VAR 3012 RESP AGE LAST BIRTHDAY

LOC 59 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 88 TYPE C

Source Code 088

Q.22(a) Age Last Birthday

12. .
.
.
96. Actual age is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

VAR 3013 RES AGE LAST BIRTH(AL)

LOC 61 WID 2
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 88 TYPE C

Source Code 088(A)

Q.22(b) Age Last Birthday (Allocated)

12. .
.
.
96. Actual age is coded

VAR 3014 RESP MARITAL STATUS

LOC 63 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 89 TYPE C

Source Code 089

Q.23 Marital Status

1. Married
2. Widowed
3. Divorced
4. Separated
5. Not married

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3015 RESP SEX

LOC 64 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 90 TYPE C

Source Code 090

Q.24(a) Sex

1. Male
2. Female

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3016 RESP SEX (ALLOCATED)

LOC 65 WID 1
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 90 TYPE C

Source Code 090(A)

Q.24(b) Sex (Allocated)

1. Male
2. Female

.....

VAR 3017 ARMED FORCES MEMBER

LOC 66	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 91	TYPE C		

Source Code 091

Q.25 Armed Forces Member

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3018 HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED

LOC 67	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 92	TYPE C		

Source Code 092

Q.26 What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended?

00. Never attended or kindergarten
01. Elementary, grade one
.
.
08. Elementary, grade eight
09. High school, grade nine
.
.
12. High school, grade twelve
21. College, one year
.
.
26. College, six or more years

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3019 COMPLETED THAT YEAR?

LOC 69 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 93 TYPE C

Source Code 093

Q.27 Did you complete that year?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3020 RACE OF RESPONDENT

LOC 70 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 94 TYPE C

Source Code 094

Q.28(a) Race

1. White
2. Black
3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4. Asian, Pacific Islander
5. Other

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3021 RACE(ALLOCATED)

LOC 71 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 94 TYPE C

Source Code 094(A)

Q.28(b) Race (Allocated)

1. White
2. Black
3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4. Asian, Pacific Islander

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3022 RESPONDENT ORIGIN

LOC 72 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 95 TYPE C

Source Code 095

Q.29 Origin

01. German
02. Italian
03. Irish
04. French
05. Polish
06. Russian
07. English
08. Scottish
09. Welsh
10. Mexican American
11. Chicano
12. Mexican
13. Puerto Rican
14. Cuban
15. Central or South American
16. Other Spanish
20. Afro-American (Black, Negro)
30. Another group not listed
39. Don't Know

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3023 NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?

LOC 74 WID 1 MD= 9

GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 100 TYPE C

Source Code 100

Is this person a new household member?

1. Yes
2. No

9. Not same household interviewed the previous enumeration period

.....

VAR 3024 HOW LONG AT ADDRESS-MOS

LOC 75 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 101 TYPE C

Source Code 101

Q.30(a) How long have you lived at this address - months?

01. .
.
.
11. Actual number of months is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

Note: This question is asked only for incoming rotation groups, for replacement households, for prior non-interview households, and for persons that have moved into the household since the last enumeration period.

.....

VAR 3025 HOW LONG AT ADDRESS-YRS

LOC 77 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 102 TYPE C

Source Code 102

Q.30(b) How long have you lived at this address - years?

01. .
.
.
96. Actual number of years is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

Note: This question is asked only for incoming rotation groups, for replacement households, for prior non-interview households, and for persons that have moved into the household since the last enumeration period.

.....

VAR 3026 HOW OFTEN MOVED

LOC 79	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 103	TYPE C		

Source Code 103

Q.31 Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last five years?

01. .
.
.
96. Actual number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

Note: This question is asked only for incoming rotation groups, for replacement households, for prior non-interview households, and for persons that have moved into the household since the last enumeration period.

.....

VAR 3027 MAJOR ACTIVITY LAST WEEK

LOC 81	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98

GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 104 TYPE C

Source Code 104

Q.32a What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school), or something else?

01. Working
02. With a job but not at work
03. Looking for work
04. Keeping house
05. Going to school
06. Unable to work
07. Retired
08. Armed Forces
09. Other

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3028 WORK LAST WEEK

LOC 83 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 105 TYPE C

Source Code 105

Q.32b Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work done around the house?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3029 HOURS WORKED AT JOBS

LOC 84 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 106 TYPE C

Source Code 106

Q.32c How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

01. .
.
.
96. Actual number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3030 ABSENT FROM JOB LAST WK

LOC 86 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 107 TYPE C

Source Code 107

Q.33a Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3031 WHY ABSENT FROM WORK

LOC 87 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 108 TYPE C

Source Code 108

-- If coded 1 in Q.33a --

Q.33b Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?

1. Layoff
2. New job to begin within 30 days
3. Other

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3032 LOOK FOR WORK-LAST 4 WKS

LOC 88 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 109 TYPE C

Source Code 109

Q.34a Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3033 LEAD IN CODE V3033

LOC 89 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34a is coded 1 --

Q.34b What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 3034-3041).

1. At least one entry in one of the following

codes 1-7

8. No good entries and at least one out of range entry in one of the following codes 1-7

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3034 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

LOC 90	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 110	TYPE C		

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(1) Public employment agency

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3035 PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENC

LOC 91	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 110	TYPE C		

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(2) Private employment agency

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3036 EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

LOC 92 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(3) Employer directly

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3037 FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

LOC 93 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(4) Friends or relatives

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 3038 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

LOC 94	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 110	TYPE C		

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(5) Placed or answered ads

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 3039 WHAT DOING-OTHER

LOC 95	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 110	TYPE C		

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(6) Other

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 3040 NOTHING DONE TO FIND WOR

LOC 96 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(7) Nothing

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3041 METHOD LOOK FOR WORK

LOC 97 WID 1
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

Residue Code [for Q.34b]

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

0. No entries keyed
8. At least one entry keyed

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3042 COULD NOT TAKE JOB

LOC 98 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 111 TYPE C

Source Code 111

Q.34c Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?

1. No
2. Already had a job
3. Temporary illness
4. Going to school
5. Other

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3043 LAST WORKED FULL-TIME

LOC 99	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 112	TYPE C		

Source Code 112

Q.35 When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting two consecutive weeks or more?

1. Six months ago or less
2. More than six months but less than five years
3. Five or more years ago
4. Never worked full-time 2 weeks or more
5. Never worked at all

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3044 KIND OF BUSINESS/INDUSTR

LOC 100	WID 3	MD= 999	OR GE 998
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 113	TYPE C		

Source Code 113

Q.36b What kind of business or industry is this?

017. .
.
.
984. Industry codes
992. Armed forces

998. Residue
999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 1 for Industry Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

VAR 3045 KIND OF WORK DOING

LOC 103	WID 3	MD= 999	OR GE 998
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 114	TYPE C		

Source Code 114

Q.36c What kind of work were you doing?

001. .
.
.
984. Occupation Codes
992. Armed forces

998. Residue
999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 2 for Occupational Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

VAR 3046 TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT

LOC 106	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 115	TYPE C		

Source Code 115

Q.36e Were you -

1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?
2. A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?
3. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm-business incorporated?
4. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm-business not incorporated?
5. Working without pay in family business or farm?

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3047 EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE

LOC 107	WID 2	MD= 99
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 3047	TYPE C	

Employment Status Recode

In the labor force

01. At work
02. With a job; not at work
03. Unemployed

Not in the labor force

04. Keeping house
05. Going to school
06. Unable to work
07. Retired
08. Other
10. Less than 16
11. Armed forces

99. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

VAR 3048 1ST CALL POLICE LST 6 MO

LOC 109 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 118 TYPE C

Source Code 118

Q.56 Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about).

Q.56(a) First Incident

11. Rape
12. Attempted rape
13. Robbery
14. Attempted robbery
15. Assault
16. Attempted assault
17. Burglary
18. Attempted burglary
19. Larceny
20. Attempted larceny
21. Motor vehicle theft
22. Attempted motor vehicle theft
23. Motor vehicle accident
24. Vandalism
25. Prowlers/peeping toms
26. Other crimes against household
27. Not a crime
28. Crime against someone else
29. Unable to classify

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

VAR 3049 2ND CALL POLICE LST 6 MO

LOC 111 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 118 TYPE C

Source Code 118

Q.56(b) Second Incident

<See Q.56 for complete question text>

<See Q.56(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3050 3RD CALL POLICE LST 6 MO

LOC 113	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 118	TYPE C		

Source Code 118

Q.56(c) Third Incident

<See Q.56 for complete question text>

<See Q.56(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3051 1ST OCCURRENCE LAST 6 MO

LOC 115	WID 2	MD= 99
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 119	TYPE C	

Source Code 119

Q.57 Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did not report to the police? (Other than any incidents already mentioned).

Q.57(a) First Incident

11. Rape
12. Attempted rape
13. Robbery
14. Attempted robbery
15. Assault
16. Attempted assault
17. Burglary

18. Attempted burglary
19. Larceny
20. Attempted larceny
21. Motor vehicle theft
22. Attempted motor vehicle theft
23. Motor vehicle accident
24. Vandalism
25. Prowlers/peeping toms
26. Other crimes against household
27. Not a crime
28. Crime against someone else
29. Unable to classify

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3052 2ND OCCURRENCE LAST 6 MO

LOC 117	WID 2	MD= 99
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 119	TYPE C	

Source Code 119

Q.57(b) Second Incident

<See Q.57 for complete question text>

<See Q.57(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3053 3RD OCCURRENCE LAST 6 MO

LOC 119	WID 2	MD= 99
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 119	TYPE C	

Source Code 119

Q.57(c) Third Incident

<See Q.57 for complete question text>

<See Q.57(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3054 WITHIN HH NONINTERVIEW

LOC 121 WID 6
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 3054 TYPE C 4 DEC PLACE(S)

Within Household Non-interview Factor

Adjusts interviewed persons to account for within household non-interviews.

This weight contains four implied decimals.

.....

VAR 3055 2ND STAGE WEIGHT

LOC 127 WID 6
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 3055 TYPE C 4 DEC PLACE(S)

Second Stage Weight

Ratio adjustment factor that brings the distribution of the sample population into closer agreement with the entire population with respect to characteristics of age, sex, and race.

This weight contains four implied decimals.

.....

VAR 3056 FINAL PERSON WEIGHT

LOC 133 WID 8
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 3056 TYPE C 3 DEC PLACE(S)

Person Weight

Weight used to tabulate person or victim data.

This weight contains three implied decimal places.

This weight will contain all zeros for non-interviewed persons.

.....

VAR 3057 # CRIMES PER PERSON

LOC 141 WID 2
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA
REF 3057 TYPE C

Number of Crimes Per Person

Actual number is coded

.....

INCIDENT LEVEL

.....

VAR 4001 ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 33 WID 6
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4001 TYPE C

ICPSR Household Identification Number.

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 4002 YEAR AND QUARTER

LOC 39 WID 3
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4002 TYPE C

Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g.1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4).

The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 4003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

LOC 42 WID 2
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4003 TYPE C

CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two digit code used to identify the sequence and source of selection of sample housing units.

See Appendix 5 for Census sample information.

.....

VAR 4004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT

LOC 44 WID 3
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4004 TYPE C

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers are scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001.
.
.
.
999.

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality.

VAR 4005 SEGMENT NUMBER

LOC 47 WID 4
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4005 TYPE C

SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .
.
.
6699. .

Note: See note for variable V4004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, please refer to the note for variable V2009.

VAR 4006 CHECK DIGIT

LOC 51 WID 1
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4006 TYPE C

CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .
.
.
9. .

See note for variable V4004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

VAR 4007 SERIAL NUMBER

LOC 52 WID 2
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4007 TYPE C

SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .
.
.
99. .

See note for variable V4004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

VAR 4008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 54 WID 1
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4008 TYPE C

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

1. .
.
.
9. .

VAR 4009 LINE NUMBER OF VICTIM

LOC 55 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 201 TYPE C

Source Code 201

Line Number of Victim

01. .
.
.
30. Actual number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4010 # SCREEN Q INCIDENT RPTD

LOC 57 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 202 TYPE C

Source Code 202

Number of Screen Question In Which the Incident Was Reported

38. Household screen questions
.
.
41. Household screen questions
43. Household screen questions
44. Household screen questions

45. Individual screen questions
.
.
57. Individual screen questions

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4011 INCIDENT NUMBER

LOC 59 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF-4 TYPE C

Source Code 203

Incident Number

01. .
.
.
20. Actual number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4012 INC OCCUR SAME/DIFF ADDR

LOC 61 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 204 TYPE C

Source Code 204

Q.1 Did (this/the first) incident happen while you were living here or before you moved to this address?

1. While living at this address
2. Before moving to this address

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4013 MONTH INCIDENT HAPPENED

LOC 62 WID 2
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 205 TYPE C

Source Code 205

Q.2a(1) In what month did (this/the first) incident happen?

01. January
.
.
12. December

.....

VAR 4014 YEAR INCIDENT HAPPENED

LOC 64 WID 2
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 205 TYPE C

Source Code 205

Q.2a(2) Year that (this/the first) incident happened

81. 80-81
82. 81-82
83. 82-83
84. 83-84
85. 84-85

.....

VAR 4015 INCIDENT-SERIES CRIMES

LOC 66 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 206 TYPE C

Source Code 206

Check Item B: Is this incident report for a series of crimes?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4016 # TIMES OCCUR LAST 6 MOS

LOC 67	WID 3	MD= 999	OR GE 998
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 207	TYPE C		

Source Code 207

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2b Altogether, how many times did this happen during the last 6 months?

003. .
.
.
996. Actual number of times is coded
997. Don't know

998. Residue
999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4017 # TIMES OCCUR QT. 1

LOC 70	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 208	TYPE C		

Source Code 208

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(1) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 1 (January, February, or March)?

01. .
.
.
96. Actual number of times is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4018 # TIMES OCCUR QT. 2

LOC 72 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 209 TYPE C

Source Code 209

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(2) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 2 (April, May, or June)?

01. .
.
.
96. Actual number of times is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4019 # TIMES OCCUR QT. 3

LOC 74 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 210 TYPE C

Source Code 210

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(3) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 3 (July, August, or September)?

01. .
.
.
96. Actual number of times is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4020 # TIMES OCCUR QT. 4

LOC 76 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 211 TYPE C

Source Code 211

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(4) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 4 (October, November, or December)?

01. .
.
.
96. Actual number of times is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4021 LIGHT/DARK TIME OF INCID

LOC 78 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 212 TYPE C

Source Code 212

Q.3a Was it daylight or dark outside when (this/the most recent) incident happened?

1. Light
2. Dark
3. Dawn, almost light, dusk, twilight
4. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4022 TIME INCIDENT OCCURRED

LOC 79 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 213 TYPE C

Source Code 213

Q.3b About what time did (this/the most recent) incident happen?

During day

1. After 6 a.m.- 12 noon
2. After 12 noon - 6 p.m.
3. Don't know what time of day

At night

4. After 6 p.m.- 12 midnight
5. After 12 midnight - 6 a.m.
6. Don't know what time of night

or

7. Don't know whether day or night

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4023 INCIDENT IN CITY LIMITS

LOC 80	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 214	TYPE C		

Source Code 214

Q.4a Did this incident happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?

1. Outside U.S.
2. No
3. Yes - same city, town, village as present residence
4. Yes - different city, town, village as present residence

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4024 SAME STR/CITY-PRES RESID

LOC 81 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 216 TYPE C

Source Code 216

Q.4c Is this the same State and county as your PRESENT RESIDENCE?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4025 PLACE INCIDENT OCCURRED

LOC 82 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 217 TYPE C

Source Code 217

Q.5 Where did this incident take place?

01. At or in OWN dwelling, or OWN attached garage
02. At or in DETACHED buildings on OWN property, such as detached garage, storage shed, etc.
03. At or in vacation home/second home/hotel/motel
04. Near OWN home;yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to own home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room
05. At, in, or near a friend/relative/neighbor's home, other building on their property, yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to their home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room
06. On the street (other than immediately adjacent to own/friend/relative/neighbor's home
07. Inside restaurant, bar, nightclub
08. Inside other commercial building such as

store, bank, gas station
09. On public transportation or in station (bus, train, plane, airport, depot, etc.)
10. Inside office, factory, or warehouse
11. Commercial parking lot/garage
12. Non-commercial parking lot/garage
13. Apartment parking lot/garage
14. Inside school building
15. On school property (school parking area, play area, bus)
16. In a park, field, playground other than school
17. Other

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4026 OFFENDER-RIGHT TO PLACE

LOC 84 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 218 TYPE C

Source Code 218

Q.6a Did the offender(s) live (here/there) or have a right to be (here/there), such as a guest or a repairperson?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4027 DID OFFENDER(S) ENTER?

LOC 85 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 219 TYPE C

Source Code 219

Q.6b Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to

get in the (house/apt./building)?

1. Actually got in
2. Just tried to get in
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4028 LEAD IN CODE V4028

LOC 86 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 220 TYPE C

Source Code 220

Q.6c Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) forced his way in/TRIED to force his way in the building?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4028-4038).

0. No
1. At least one entry keyed of categories 1-9
8. No good entry and at least one out of range entry in one of the following codes

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4029 DAMAGED WINDOW

LOC 87 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 220 TYPE C

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

WINDOW

Q.6c(1) Damage to window (include frame, glass broken/removed/cracked)

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4030 DAMAGED SCREEN

LOC 88 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 220 TYPE C

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(2) (WINDOW) - Screen damaged/removed

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4031 DAMAGED WINDOW LOCK

LOC 89 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 220 TYPE C

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(3) (WINDOW) - Lock on window damaged/tampered with in some way

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4032 OTHER WINDOW DAMAGE

LOC 90	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 220	TYPE C		

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(4) (WINDOW) - Other - specify

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4033 DAMAGED DOOR

LOC 91	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 221	TYPE C		

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(5) (DOOR) - Damage to door (include frame, glass panes, or door removed)

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4034 DOOR SCREEN DAMAGED

LOC 92	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 221	TYPE C		

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(6) (DOOR) - Screen damaged/removed

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4035 DOOR LOCK DAMAGED

LOC 93	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 221	TYPE C		

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(7) (DOOR) - Lock or door handle damaged/tampered with in some way

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4036 OTHER DOOR DAMAGE

LOC 94 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 221 TYPE C

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(8) (DOOR) - Other - specify

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4037 DMG-OTHER THAN WIND/DOOR

LOC 95 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 221 TYPE C

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(9) Other than window or door - specify

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4038 FORCED ENTRY-RESIDUE

LOC 96 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 221 TYPE C

Source Code 221

Residue Code [for Q.6c]

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4039 HOW OFFENDER(S) ENTERED

LOC 97 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 222 TYPE C

Source Code 222

Q.6d How did the offender(s) (get in/TRY to get in)?

01. Let in
02. Offender pushed his way in after door opened
03. Through OPEN DOOR or other opening
04. Through UNLOCKED door or window
05. Through locked door or window, had key
06. Through locked door or window, other means (picked lock, used credit card, etc.)
07. Through locked door or window, don't know how
08. Don't know
09. Other

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4040 HH MEM PRES DURING INCID

LOC 99	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 223	TYPE C		

Source Code 223

Check Item C(1): Was respondent or any other member of this household present when this incident occurred?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4041 PRES DUR INCIDENT(ALLOC)

LOC 100	WID 1	MD= 9
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 223	TYPE C	

Source Code 223(A)

Check Item C(2): Was respondent or any other member of this household present when this incident occurred? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4042 RESP HIT/ATTACKED, ETC.

LOC 101 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 225 TYPE C

Source Code 225

-- If Check Item C(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7b(1) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4043 RESP HIT, ETC. (ALLOC)

LOC 102 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 225 TYPE C

Source Code 225(A)

-- If Check Item C(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7b(2) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in any way? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No

9. Out of universe

VAR 4044 LEAD IN CODE V4044

LOC 103 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Check Item C(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(1) Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4045-4049).

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4045 HAND GUN PRESENT

LOC 104 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(1a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4046 OTHER GUN PRESENT

LOC 105 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2a) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4047 KNIFE PRESENT

LOC 106 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(3a) Knife present

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4048 OTHER WEAPON PRESENT

LOC 107 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(4a) Other

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4049 OFF WEAPON-RESIDUE

LOC 108 WID 1 MD= 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224

Residue Code [for Q.7a(1)]

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

VAR 4050 LEAD IN CODE V4050

LOC 109 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224(A)

-- If Check Item C(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2) Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench? (Allocated)

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4051-4055).

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4051 HAND GUN PRESENT (ALLOC)

LOC 110 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224(A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver) (Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4052 OTHER GUN PRESENT(ALLOC)

LOC 111 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224(A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2b) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
(Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4053 KNIFE PRESENT (ALLOC)

LOC 112 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224(A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(3b) Knife present (Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4054 OTHR WEAPON PRES (ALLOC)

LOC 113 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8

GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224(A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(4b) Other (Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4055 OFF WEAPON(ALL)-RESIDUE

LOC 114 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 224 TYPE C

Source Code 224(A)

Residue Code [for Q.7a(2) (Allocated)]

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4056 OFFENDER THREATEN RESP

LOC 115 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 226 TYPE C

Source Code 226

-- If Check Item C(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7c(1) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4057 OFF THREATEN HARM(ALLOC)

LOC 116 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 226 TYPE C

Source Code 226(A)

-- If Check Item C(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7c(2) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4058 HOW THREATENED

LOC 117 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 227 TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7c(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7d How were you threatened? Any other way?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in

VARS 4059-4066).

1. At least one entry in one of the following codes 1-7
8. No good entries and at least on out of range entry in the following codes 1-7

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4059 VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE

LOC 118 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 227 TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(1) Verbal Threat of Rape

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4060 VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK

LOC 119 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 227 TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(2) Verbal Threat of Attack Other Than Rape

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No

1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4061 WEAPON PRES-THREAT W/WPN

LOC 120 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 227 TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(3) Weapon Present or Threatened with Weapon

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4062 ATTEMPT ATTACK W/WEAPON

LOC 121 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 227 TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(4) Attempted Attack with Weapon

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4063 OBJECT THROWN AT RESP

LOC 122 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 227 TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(5) Object Thrown at Person

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4064 FOLLOWED, SURROUNDED

LOC 123 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 227 TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(6) Followed, Surrounded

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4065 OTHER THREAT

LOC 124 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 227 TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(7) Other Threat

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4066 THREAT-RESIDUE

LOC 125 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 227 TYPE C

Source Code 227

Residue Code [for Q.7d]

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No out of range entries keyed

8. At least one out of range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4067 LEAD IN CODE V4067

LOC 126 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 228 TYPE C

Source Code 228

Q.7e What actually happened? Anything else?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4068-4076).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4068 ITEM TAKEN W/O PERMISSIO

LOC 127	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 228	TYPE C		

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(1) Something taken without permission

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4069 ATTEMPT TO TAKE SOMETHIN

LOC 128	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 228	TYPE C		

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(2) Attempted or threatened to take something

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4070 HARASSED/ABUSIVE LANGUAG

LOC 129 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 228 TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(3) Harassed.argument, abusive language

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4071 FORCIBLE/ATT ENTRY HOUSE

LOC 130 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 228 TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(4) Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of house/apartment

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4072 FORCIBLE/ATT ENTRY AUTO

LOC 131 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 228 TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(5) Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of car

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4073 DAMAGE/DESTROY PROPERTY

LOC 132 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 228 TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(6) Damaged or destroyed property

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4074 ATTEMPT DAMAGE PROPERTY

LOC 133	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 228	TYPE C		

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(7) Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4075 WHAT HAPPENED-OTHER

LOC 134	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 228	TYPE C		

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(8) Other

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4076 WHAT HAPPENED-RESIDUE

LOC 135 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 228 TYPE C

Source Code 228

Q.7e(9) Residue Code [for Q.7e]

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

0. No out of range entries keyed

8. At least one out of range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4077 LEAD IN CODE V4077

LOC 136 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 229 TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7b(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7f How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4078-4087).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4078 ATTACK-RAPE

LOC 137	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 229	TYPE C		

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(1) Raped

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4079 ATTACK-ATTEMPTED RAPE

LOC 138	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 229	TYPE C		

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(2) Tried to rape

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4080 SHOT

LOC 139 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 229 TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(3) Shot

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4081 KNIFED

LOC 140 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 229 TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(4) Knifed

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4082 HIT BY OBJECT IN HAND

LOC 141 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 229 TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(5) Hit with object held in hand

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4083 HIT BY THROWN OBJECT

LOC 142 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 229 TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(6) Hit by thrown object

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4084 HIT,SLAPPED,KNOCKED DOWN

LOC 143 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 229 TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(7) Hit, slapped, knocked down

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4085 GRABBED, HELD, PUSHED

LOC 144	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 229	TYPE C		

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(8) Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4086 HOW ATTACKED-OTHER

LOC 145	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 229	TYPE C		

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(9) Other

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4087 HOW ATTACKED-RESIDUE

LOC 146 WID 1 MD= 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 229 TYPE C

Source Code 229

Residue Code [for Q.7f]

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4088 LEAD IN CODE V4088

LOC 147 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 230 TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.7b(1) is coded 1 --

Q.8a What were the injuries you suffered, if any? Anything else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in

VARS 4089-4098).

0. None
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4089 INJURIES-RAPE

LOC 148	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 230	TYPE C		

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(1) Raped

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4090 INJURIES-ATTEMPTED RAPE

LOC 149	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 230	TYPE C		

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(2) Attempted rape

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4091 KNIFE WOUNDS

LOC 150 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 230 TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(3) Knife wounds

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe.

.....

VAR 4092 GUN SHOT - BULLET WOUNDS

LOC 151 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 230 TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(4) Gun shot, bullet wounds

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4093 BROKEN BONES

LOC 152 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 230 TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(5) Broken bones or teeth knocked out

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4094 INTERNAL INJURIES

LOC 153 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 230 TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(6) Internal Injuries

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4095 KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS

LOC 154 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 230 TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(7) Knocked unconscious

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4096 BRUISES, CUTS, SCRATCHES

LOC 155 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 230 TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(8) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling, chipped teeth

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4097 OTHER INJURY

LOC 156 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8

GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 230 TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(9) Other

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4098 INJURY-RESIDUE

LOC 157 WID 1 MD= 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 230 TYPE C

Source Code 230

Residue Code [for Q.8a]

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4099 MEDICAL CARE REQUIRED

LOC 158 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 231 TYPE C

Source Code 231

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8b Were you injured to the extent that you received any medical care after the attack, including self-treatment?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4100 LEAD IN CODE V4100

LOC 159 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 232 TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8b is coded 1 --

Q.8c Where did you receive this care? Anywhere else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4101-4108).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4101 AT THE SCENE

LOC 160 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 232 TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(1) At the scene

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4102 AT A HOME

LOC 161	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 232	TYPE C		

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(2) At home/neighbor's/friend's

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4103 HEALTH UNIT AT WORK/SCH

LOC 162	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 232	TYPE C		

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(3) Health unit at work, school, first aid station, at a stadium, park, etc.

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4104 DOCTOR OFFICE

LOC 163	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 232	TYPE C		

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(4) Doctor's office/health clinic

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4105 HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM

LOC 164	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 232	TYPE C		

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(5) Emergency room at hospital/emergency clinic

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4106 WHERE CARE RECD-OTHER

LOC 165 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 232 TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(6) Other (does not include hospital)

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4107 HOSPITAL

LOC 166 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 232 TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(7) Hospital

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4108 WHERE CARE RECD-RESIDUE

LOC 167 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 232 TYPE C

Source Code 232

Residue Code [for Q.8c]

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4109 STAYED OVERNIGHT IN HOSP

LOC 168 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 233 TYPE C

Source Code 233

-- If Q.8c(7) is coded 1 --

Q.8c(7a) Did you stay overnight in the hospital?

1. No
2. Yes

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4110 # DAYS SPENT OVERNIGHT

LOC 169 WID 3 MD= 999 OR GE 998

GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 234 TYPE C

Source Code 234

-- If Q.8c(7a) is coded 1 --

Q.8c(7b) How many days did you stay (overnight in the hospital)?

001. .
.
.
200. Actual number is coded

998. Residue
999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4111 INSURANCE AT TIME OF INC

LOC 172 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 235 TYPE C

Source Code 235

Q.9a At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid, Veterans Administration, or Public Welfare?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4112 LEAD IN CODE V4112

LOC 173 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 236 TYPE C

Source Code 236

Q.9b What kind of health insurance or benefit programs were you covered by? Any others?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4113-4120).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4113 PRIVATE PLAN INSURANCE

LOC 174	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 236	TYPE C		

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(1) Private plans

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4114 MEDICAID INSURANCE

LOC 175	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 236	TYPE C		

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(2) Medicaid

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4115 MEDICARE INSURANCE

LOC 176 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 236 TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(3) Medicare

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4116 VA CHAMPUS INSURANCE

LOC 177 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 236 TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(4) VA, CHAMPUS

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4117 PUBLIC WELFARE

LOC 178	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 236	TYPE C		

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(5) Public welfare

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4118 INSURANCE-OTHER

LOC 179	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 236	TYPE C		

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(6) Other - specify

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4119 INSURANCE-DON'T KNOW

LOC 180 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 236 TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(7) Don't know

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4120 INSURANCE-RESIDUE

LOC 181 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 236 TYPE C

Source Code 236

Residue Code [for Q.9b]

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4121 CLAIM FILED

LOC 182 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 237 TYPE C

Source Code 237

-- If Q.8a and Q.9b are coded 1 --

Q.9c Was a claim filed with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get all or part of your medical expenses paid?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4122 INSURANCE PAY ANYTHING?

LOC 183 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 238 TYPE C

Source Code 238

-- If Q.9c is coded 1 --

Q.9d Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?

1. Yes
2. Part
3. Not yet settled
4. None

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4123 PROTECT SELF

LOC 184 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 241 TYPE C

Source Code 241

Q.10a Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident? Include getting away from offender, yelling for help, resisting in any way.

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4124 ONE OR MORE OFFENDERS?

LOC 185 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 243 TYPE C

Source Code 243

Q.11a Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?

1. Only one
2. Don't know
3. More than one

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4125 SEX OF SINGLE OFFENDER

LOC 186 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 244 TYPE C

Source Code 244

-- Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11b (Single Offender) Was this person male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4126 HOW MUCH INSURANCE PAY

LOC 187	WID 5	MD= 99999	OR GE 99998
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 239	TYPE C		

Source Code 239

Q.9e How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay?

00001. .
.
.
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded
99997. Don't know

99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4127 AMOUNT MEDICAL EXPENSES

LOC 192	WID 5	MD= 99999	OR GE 99998
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 240	TYPE C		

Source Code 240

Q.9f What was the total amount of your medical expenses

resulting from this incident, (INCLUDING anything paid by insurance)? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury related medical expenses.

00001. .
.
.
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded
99997. Don't know

99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4128 LEAD IN CODE V4128

LOC 197 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 242 TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10a is coded 1 --

Q.10b What did you do (to protect yourself)? Anything else?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4129-4137).

1. At least one entry in the following codes 1-8

8. No good entry and at least one out of range entry in one of the following codes 1-8
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4129 USED GUN

LOC 198 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 242 TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(1) Used/brandished a gun

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4130 USED KNIFE

LOC 199 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 242 TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(2) Used/brandished a knife

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4131 USED OTHER WEAPON

LOC 200 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 242 TYPE C

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(3) Used/brandished some other weapon

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4132 USED PHYSICAL FORCE

LOC 201	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 242	TYPE C		

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(4) Used/tried physical force (hit, chased, threw object, etc.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4133 TRIED TO GET HELP

LOC 202	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 242	TYPE C		

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(5) Tried to get help, attract attention, scare

offender away, (screamed, yelled, called police, turned on the lights, etc.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4134 THREATENED ARGUED

LOC 203 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 242 TYPE C

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(6) Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc. with offender

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4135 RESISTED W/O FORCE

LOC 204 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 242 TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(7) Resisted without force, used evasive action (ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door,

ducked, shielded self, etc.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4136 OTHER MEASURE

LOC 205 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 242 TYPE C

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(8) Other

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4137 SELF-PROTECT-RESIDUE

LOC 206 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 242 TYPE C

Source Code 242

Residue Code [for Q.10b]

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

0. No out of range entries keyed

8. At least one out of range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4138 AGE OF OFFENDER

LOC 207 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 245 TYPE C

Source Code 245

-- If Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11c (Single Offender) How old would you say the person was?

1. Under 12
2. 12 - 14
3. 15 - 17
4. 18 - 20
5. 21 - 29
6. 30+
7. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4139 KNOWN/STRANGER

LOC 208 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 246 TYPE C

Source Code 246

-- If Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11d Was the person someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before?

1. Known
2. Stranger
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4140 HOW WELL KNOW OFFENDER

LOC 209 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 247 TYPE C

Source Code 247

-- If Q.11d is coded 1 --

Q.11e How well did you know this person - by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?

1. Sight only
2. Casual acquaintance
3. Well known

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4141 RELATIONSHIP W/OFFENDER

LOC 210 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 248 TYPE C

Source Code

-- If Q.11d is coded 1 --

Q.11f What was this person's relationship to you? For example, a friend, cousin, etc.

00. Other non-relative
01. Spouse
02. Ex-spouse
03. Parent
04. Own child
05. Brother/sister
06. Other relative
07. Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend

08. Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend
09. Friend/ex-friend

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4142 RACE OF OFFENDER

LOC 212 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 249 TYPE C

Source Code 249

-- If Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11g (Single Offender) Was he/she White, Black, or some other race?

1. White
2. Black
3. Other
4. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4143 NUMBER OF OFFENDERS

LOC 213 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 250 TYPE C

Source Code 250

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11h (Multiple Offenders) How many persons?

02. .
.
.
96. Actual number of offenders is coded
97. Don't know

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4144 SEX OF OFFENDERS

LOC 215 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 251 TYPE C

Source Code 251

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11i(1) (Multiple Offenders) Were they male or female?

1. All male
2. All female
3. Don't know sex of any offenders
4. Both male and female

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4145 SEX-MAJORITY OF OFFENDRS

LOC 216 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 252 TYPE C

Source Code 252

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11i(2) (Multiple Offenders) Were they mostly male or mostly female?

1. Mostly male
2. Mostly female
3. Evenly divided
4. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4146 AGE OF YOUNGEST OFFENDER

LOC 217 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 253 TYPE C

Source Code 253

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11j (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the youngest was?

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21-29
6. 30+
7. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4147 AGE OF OLDEST OFFENDER

LOC 218 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 254 TYPE C

Source Code 254

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11k (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the oldest was?

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21-29
6. 30+

7. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4148 KNOWN OR STRANGERS

LOC 219 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 255 TYPE C

Source Code 255

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.111 (Multiple Offenders) Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?

1. All known
2. Some known
3. All strangers
4. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4149 LEAD IN CODE V4149

LOC 220 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 256 TYPE C

Source Code 256

-- If Q.111 is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.11m (Multiple Offenders) How well did you know the person(s)--by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple

response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4150-4153).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4150 SIGHT ONLY

LOC 221 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 256 TYPE C

Source Code 256

--If Q.11m is coded 1 --

Q.11m(1) Sight only

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4151 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE

LOC 222 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 256 TYPE C

Source Code 256

--If Q.11m is coded 1 --

Q.11m(2) Casual acquaintance

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

0. No

1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4152 WELL KNOWN

LOC 223 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 256 TYPE C

Source Code 256

--If Q.11m is coded 1 --

Q.11m(3) Well known

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4153 KNOW OFFS-RESIDUE

LOC 224 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 256 TYPE C

Source Code 256

Residue Code [for Q.11m]

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

VAR 4154 LEAD IN CODE V4154

LOC 225 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11m(3) is coded 1 --

Q.11n (Multiple Offenders) What (was/were) the well known person's relationship(s) to you? For example, friend, cousin, etc.

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4155-4165).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4155 SPOUSE

LOC 226 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(1) Spouse

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4156 EX-SPOUSE

LOC 227 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(2) Ex-spouse

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4157 PARENT

LOC 228 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(3) Parent

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4158 OWN CHILD

LOC 229 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(4) Own child

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4159 BROTHER/SISTER

LOC 230 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(5) Brother/sister

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4160 OTHER RELATIVE

LOC 231 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(6) Other relative

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4161 BOYFRIEND/EX-BOYFIREND

LOC 232 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(7) Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4162 GIRLFRIEND/EX-GIRLFRND

LOC 233 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(8) Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4163 FRIEND/EX-FRIEND

LOC 234	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 257	TYPE C		

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(9) Friend/ex-friend

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4164 OTHER NONRELATIVE

LOC 235	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 257	TYPE C		

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(10) Other nonrelative

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4165 WELL KNOWN OFFS-RESIDUE

LOC 236 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

Residue Code [for Q.11n]

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4166 LEAD IN CODE V4166

LOC 237 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 258 TYPE C

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11o (Multiple Offenders) Were the offenders White, Black, or some other race?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4167-4171).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4167 WHITE

LOC 238 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 258 TYPE C

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11o is coded 1 --

Q.11o(1) White

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4168 BLACK

LOC 239 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 258 TYPE C

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11o is coded 1 --

Q.11o(2) Black

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4169 OTHER RACES

LOC 240 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 258 TYPE C

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11o is coded 1 --

Q.11o(3) Other

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4170 DONT KNOW RACE

LOC 241 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 258 TYPE C

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11o is coded 1 --

Q.11o(4) Don't know race of any/some

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4171 OFFENDERS' RACES-RESIDUE

LOC 242 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 258 TYPE C

Source Code 258

Residue Code [for Q.11o]

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

VAR 4172 RACE-MOST OF OFFENDERS

LOC 243 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 259 TYPE C

Source Code 259

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11p (Multiple Offenders) What race were most of the offenders?

1. Mostly white
2. Mostly Black
3. Mostly some other race
4. Evenly divided
5. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4173 ONLY PERSON PRESENT

LOC 244 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 260 TYPE C

Source Code 260

Q.12a Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)? Do not include persons under 12 years of age.

1. Yes
2. Don't know
3. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4174 # PERSONS HARMED

LOC 245 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 261 TYPE C

Source Code 261

-- If Q.12a is coded 3 --

Q.12b How many of these persons, not counting yourself, were harmed or had something taken from THEM by force or threat? (Do not include persons under 12 years of age).

00. .
.
.
09. Actual number of persons is coded
97. Don't know

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4175 MEMBERS HH NOW

LOC 247 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98

GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 262 TYPE C

Source Code 262

-- If Q.12a is coded 1-9 --

Q.12c Are any of these people members of your household now? (Do not include household members under 12 years of age).

00. .
.
.
09. Actual number is coded

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4176 ITEM STOLEN

LOC 249 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 263 TYPE C

Source Code 263

Q.13a(1) Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4177 ITEM STOLEN (ALLOCATED)

LOC 250 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 263 TYPE C

Source Code 263(A)

Q.13a(2) Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4178 ITEM ATTEMPTED STOLEN

LOC 251	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 264	TYPE C		

Source Code 264

Q.13b(1) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4179 ITEM ATTEM STOLEN(ALL)

LOC 252	WID 1	MD= 9
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 264	TYPE C	

Source Code 264(A)

Q.13b(2) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4180 LEAD IN CODE V4180

LOC 253 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4180 TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13b(1) is coded 1 --

Q.13c What items did offender(s) attempt to take? Anything else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4181-4194).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4181 CASH ATTP

LOC 254 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 265 TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(1) Cash

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4182 PURSE ATTP

LOC 255 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 265 TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(2) Purse

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4183 WALLET ATTP

LOC 256 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 265 TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(3) Wallet

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4184 CAR ATTP

LOC 257 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 265 TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(4) Car

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4185 OTHER VEHICLE ATTP

LOC 258 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 265 TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(5) Other motor vehicle

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4186 PART OF VEHICLE ATTP

LOC 259 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 265 TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B.radio, etc.)

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4187 SMALL APPL, TV, ETC ATTP

LOC 260 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 266 TYPE C

Source Code 266

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster over, etc.)

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4188 SILVER, CHINA, FURS ATTP

LOC 261 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 226 TYPE C

Source Code 266

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4189 BICYCLE ATTP

LOC 262 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 266 TYPE C

Source Code 266

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(9) Bicycle

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4190 HANDGUN ATTP

LOC 263 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 267 TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4191 OTHER GUN ATTP

LOC 264 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 267 TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4192 OTHER ATTP

LOC 265 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 267 TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(12) Other

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4193 DON'T KNOW-ATTP

LOC 266 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 267 TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(13) Don't know

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4194 RESIDUE-ATTP

LOC 267 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 267 TYPE C

Source Code 267

Residue Code [for Q.13c]

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4195 OFFICE USE ONLY (ATT)

LOC 268 WID 6 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 268 TYPE C

Source Code 268

What did they try to take?

1. Gasoline

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4196 ITEM IN POCKET(ATTP)

LOC 274 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 269 TYPE C

Source Code 269

-- If Q.13c(1), Q.13c(2), or Q.13c(3) is coded 1 --

Q.13d(1) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4197 ITEM IN PKT ATTP (ALLOC)

LOC 275 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 269 TYPE C

Source Code 269(A)

-- If Q.13c(1), Q.13c(2), or Q.13c(3) is coded 1 --

Q.13d(2) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No

9. Out of universe

VAR 4198 ANY CASH TAKEN?

LOC 276 WID 5 MD= 99999 OR GE 99998
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 270 TYPE C

Source Code 270

-- If Q.13a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?

Yes - Cash

00001. .
.
.
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe

VAR 4199 LEAD IN CODE V4199

LOC 281 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 270 TYPE C

Source Code 270

Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4200-4212).

Yes - Property

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4200 ONLY CASH TAKEN

LOC 282 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 271 TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(1) Only cash taken

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4201 PURSE TAKEN

LOC 283 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 271 TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(2) Purse

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4202 WALLET TAKEN

LOC 284 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 271 TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(3) Wallet

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4203 CAR TAKEN

LOC 285 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 271 TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(4) Car

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4204 OTHER VEHICLE TAKEN

LOC 286 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 271 TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(5) Other motor vehicle

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4205 PART OF AUTO TAKEN

LOC 287 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 271 TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B.radio, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4206 SMALL APPL, TV, ETC

LOC 288 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 272 TYPE C

Source Code 272

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster over, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4207 SILVER, CHINA, TAKEN

LOC 289 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 272 TYPE C

Source Code 272

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4208 BICYCLE TAKEN

LOC 290 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 272 TYPE C

Source Code 272

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(9) Bicycle

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4209 HAND GUN TAKEN

LOC 291 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 272 TYPE C

Source Code 273

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4210 OTHER GUN TAKEN

LOC 292 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 272 TYPE C

Source Code 273

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4211 OTHER TAKEN

LOC 293 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 272 TYPE C

Source Code 273

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(12) Other

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4212 PROPERTY TAKEN-RESIDUE

LOC 294 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 272 TYPE C

Source Code 273

Residue Code [for Q.13e]

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4213 OFFICE USE ONLY (COMP)

LOC 295 WID 6 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 274 TYPE C

Source Code 274

What did they take?

1. Gasoline

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4214 OFF PERMISSION FOR CAR

LOC 301 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 275 TYPE C

Source Code 275

-- If Q.13e(4) or Q.13e(5) is coded 1 --

Q.14a Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever been given to the person who took it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4215 OFFENDER RETURN AUTO

LOC 302 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 276 TYPE C

Source Code 276

-- If Q.14a is coded 1 --

Q.14b Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle) this time?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4216 MONEY ON PERSON

LOC 303 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 277 TYPE C

Source Code 277

--If Q.13e(1), Q.13e(2), or Q.13e(3) is coded 1 --

Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4217 MONEY ON PERSON (ALLOC)

LOC 304 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 277 TYPE C

Source Code 277(A)

--If Q.13e(1), Q.13e(2), or Q.13e(3) is coded 1 --

Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4218 VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN

LOC 305 WID 5 MD= 99999 OR GE 99998
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 278 TYPE C

Source Code 278

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.15a What was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? (Exclude any stolen cash/checks/credit cards)

00000. .
.
.
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4219 LEAD IN CODE V4219

LOC 310 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 279 TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.15b How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? Any other way?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4220-4227).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4220 ORIGINAL COST USED

LOC 311 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 279 TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(1) Original cost

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4221 REPLACEMENT COST

LOC 312 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 279 TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(2) Replacement cost

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4222 PERSONAL ESTIMATE/VALUE

LOC 313 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 279 TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(3) Personal estimate of current value

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

0. No

1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4223 INSURANCE ESTIMATE

LOC 314 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 279 TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(4) Insurance report estimate

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4224 POLICE ESTIMATE

LOC 315 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 279 TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(5) Police estimate

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4225 HOW DECIDE-DON'T KNOW

LOC 316 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 279 TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(6) Don't know

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4226 HOW DECIDE-OTHER

LOC 317 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 279 TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(7) Other

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4227 HOW DECIDE-RESIDUE

LOC 318 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 279 TYPE C

Residue Code [for Q.15b]

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4228 ALL PROPERY RECOVERED?

LOC 319 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 280 TYPE C

Source Code 280

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.16a Was all or part of the stolen (money/property/ money and property) recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?

1. All
2. Part
3. None

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4229 RECOV PROP-NEED REPAIR

LOC 320 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 286 TYPE C

Source Code 286

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16c Was the recovered property damaged to the extent that it had to be repaired or replaced? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4230 REPORT THEFT TO INSURAN

LOC 321 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 290 TYPE C

Source Code 290

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.17a Was the theft reported to an insurance company?

1. Yes
2. No or don't have insurance
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4231 AMT CASH RECOVERED

LOC 322 WID 5 MD= 99999 OR GE 99998
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 281 TYPE C

Source Code 281

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16b What was recovered? Anything else?

Yes - Cash

00001. .
.
.
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4232 LEAD IN CODE V4232

LOC 327 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 281 TYPE C

Source Code 281

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16b What was recovered? Anything else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4233-4245).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4233 ONLY CASH RECOVERED

LOC 328 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 282 TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(1) Cash only recovered

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4234 PURSE RECOVERED

LOC 329 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 282 TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(2) Purse

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4235 WALLET RECOVERED

LOC 330 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 282 TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(3) Wallet

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4236 OTHER CAR RECOVERED

LOC 331 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 282 TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(4) Car

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4237 MOTOR VEHICLE RECOVERED

LOC 332 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 282 TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(5) Other motor vehicle

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4238 PART OF CAR RECOVERED

LOC 333 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 282 TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B.radio, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4239 SML APPL, TV RECOVERED

LOC 334 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 283 TYPE C

Source Code 283

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster over, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4240 FURS, SILVER RECOVERED

LOC 335	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 283	TYPE C		

Source Code 283

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4241 BICYCLE RECOVERED

LOC 336	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 283	TYPE C		

Source Code 283

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(9) Bicycle

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4242 HAND GUN RECOVERED

LOC 337 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 284 TYPE C

Source Code 284

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4243 OTHER GUN RECOVERED

LOC 338 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 284 TYPE C

Source Code 284

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4244 OTHER RECOVERED

LOC 339 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 284 TYPE C

Source Code 284

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(12) Other

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4245 RECOVERED-RESIDUE

LOC 340 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 284 TYPE C

Source Code 284

Residue Code [for Q.16b]

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4246 OFFICE USE ONLY (REC)

LOC 341 WID 6 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 285 TYPE C

Source Code 285

What was recovered?

1. Gasoline

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4247 RECOVERED PROPERTY VALUE

LOC 347 WID 5 MD= 99999 OR GE 99998
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 287 TYPE C

Source Code 287

-- If Q.16c is coded 1 --

Q.16d Considering the damage, what was the value of the property after it was recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)

00001. .
.
.
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4248 VALUE OF RECOVERED PROP

LOC 352 WID 5 MD= 99999 OR GE 99998
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 288 TYPE C

Source Code 288

-- If Q.16a or c is coded 2 --

Q.16e What was the value of the property after it was recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)

00001. .
.
.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4249 LEAD IN CODE V4249

LOC 357 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 289 TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16f Who recovered the (money/property/money and property)? Anyone else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4250-4254).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4250 VICTIM RECOVERED GOODS

LOC 358 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 289 TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(1) Victim or other household member

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4251 POLICE RECOVERED GOODS

LOC 359 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 289 TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(2) Police

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4252 GOODS RETURNED BY OFFEN

LOC 360 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 289 TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(3) Returned by offender

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4253 OTHER RETURNED

LOC 361 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 289 TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(4) Other

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4254 WHO RECOVERED-RESIDUE

LOC 362 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 289 TYPE C

Source Code 289

Residue Code [for Q.16f]

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4255 INSURANCE COVER THEFT

LOC 363 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 291 TYPE C

Source Code 291

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.17b Did insurance pay anything to cover the theft?

1. Yes
2. Not yet settled
3. No
4. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4256 HOW MUCH PAID

LOC 364 WID 5 MD= 99999 OR GE 99998
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 292 TYPE C

Source Code 292

-- If Q.17b is coded 1 --

Q.17c How much was paid (by insurance company)? If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for an estimate of value of the property replaced.

00001. .
.
.
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded
99997. Don't know

99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4257 ANY OTHER ITEMS DAMAGED

LOC 369 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 293 TYPE C

Source Code 293

Q.18a (Other than any stolen property) was anything that belonged to you or other members of the household damaged in this incident? For example, was (a lock or window broken, clothing damaged, damage done to a car, etc.)?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4258 DAMAGES REPAIRED

LOC 370 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 294 TYPE C

Source Code 294

-- If Q.18a is coded 1 --

Q.18b (Was/were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?

1. Yes, all
2. Yes, part
3. No
4. Yes, not applicable whether all or part

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4259 EST COST OF REPAIRS

LOC 371 WID 5 MD= 99999 OR GE 99998

GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 295 TYPE C

Source Code 295

-- If Q.18a is coded 1 --

Q.18c How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged items?

00000. .
.
.
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded
99997. Don't know

99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4260 ACTUAL COST OF REPAIRS

LOC 376 WID 5 MD= 99999 OR GE 99998
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 296 TYPE C

Source Code 296

-- If Q.18b is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.18d How much was the repair or replacement cost?

00000. .
.
.
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded
99997. Don't know

99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4261 LEAD IN CODE V4261

LOC 381 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA

REF 297 TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18b is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.18e Who (paid/will pay) for the repairs or replacement?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4262-4267).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4262 ITEM NOT REPAIRED

LOC 382 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 297 TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(1) Items will not be repaired or replaced

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4263 HH MEM PAID FOR REPAIRS

LOC 383 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8

GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 297 TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(2) Household member

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4264 LANDLORD PAID FOR REPAIR

LOC 384 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 297 TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(3) Landlord

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4265 INSURANCE PAY FOR REPAIR

LOC 385 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 297 TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(4) Insurance

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4266 OTHER PAID/WILL PAY

LOC 386	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 297	TYPE C		

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(5) Other

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4267 WHO PD REPAIRS

LOC 387	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 297	TYPE C		

Residue Code [for Q.18e]

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4268 INC OCCUR-COMMERCL PLACE

LOC 388 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 298 TYPE C

Source Code 298

Q.19 You said this incident happened in a commercial place (boxes 7-11 in Item 5). Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything belonging to the (name place)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4269 POLICE KNOW OF INCIDENT

LOC 389 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 299 TYPE C

Source Code 299

Q.20a Were the police informed or did they find out about this incident in any way?

1. No
2. Don't know

Yes - Who told them?

3. Respondent
4. Other household member
5. Someone else

6. Police first to find out about it
7. Some other way

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4270 NOT REPT TO POLICE(STR)

LOC 390 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 300 TYPE C

Source Code 300

-- If Q.20a is coded 1 --

Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason?

1. Structured probe used

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4271 REASONS NOT REPORTED

LOC 391 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 300 TYPE C

Source Code 300

-- If Q.20a is coded 1 --

Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4272-4285).

0. No entry

1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4272 OBJECT RECOVERED

LOC 392 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 301 TYPE C

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(1) Object recovered or offender unsucessful

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4273 R THOUGHT NOT IMP ENOUGH

LOC 393 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 301 TYPE C

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(2) Respondent did not think it important enough

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No

1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4274 PRIVATE MATTER ONLY

LOC 394 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 301 TYPE C

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(3) Private or personal matter or took care of it myself

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4275 REPORTED TO SOMEONE ELSE

LOC 395 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 301 TYPE C

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(4) Reported to someone else

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4276 NOT REALIZE CRIME OCCUR

LOC 396 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 302 TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police COULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(5) Didn't realize crime happened until later

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4277 NOT RECOVERABLE

LOC 397 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 302 TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police COULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(6) Property difficult to recover due to lack of serial or ID number

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4278 LACK OF PROOF/IDENTITY

LOC 398 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 302 TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police COULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(7) Lack of proof, no way to find/identify offender

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4279 POL WOULD NOT THINK IMP

LOC 399 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 302 TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police WOULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(8) Police wouldn't think it was important enough, they wouldn't want to be bothered

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4280 POLICE INEFFICIENT

LOC 400 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 302 TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police WOULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(9) Police would be inefficient, ineffective, insensitive, (they'd arrive late, wouldn't pursue case properly, would harass/insult respondent, etc.)

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4281 AFRAID OF REPRISAL

LOC 401 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 303 TYPE C

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(10) Afraid of reprisal by offender or his family/friends

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4282 TOO INCONVENIENT/REPORT

LOC 402	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 303	TYPE C		

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(11) Did not want to take time - too inconvenient

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4283 NOT REPORTED-OTHER

LOC 403	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 303	TYPE C		

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(12) Other

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4284 NOT KNOW WHY NOT REPORT

LOC 404	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 303	TYPE C		

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(13) Respondent doesn't know why it wasn't reported

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4285 NOT REPORTED-RESIDUE

LOC 405	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 303	TYPE C		

Residue Code [for Q.20b]

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4286 MOST IMP WHY NOT REPORT

LOC 406 WID 2 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 304 TYPE C

Source Code 304

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Q.20c Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was not reported to the police?

01. .
.
.
12. Reason number listed in Q.20b
97. No one reason the most important

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4287 LEAD IN CODE V4287

LOC 408 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4287 TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20a is coded 3 --

Q.20d Please take a minute to think back to the time of the incident. Besides the fact that it was a crime, did YOU have any other reason for reporting this incident to the police? (Show card)

IF PHONE INTERVIEW: For example, did you report it because you wanted to prevent this or a future incident, to collect insurance or recover property, to get help, to punish the offender, or because you had evidence that would help catch the offender, thought it was your duty, or was there some other reason? Any other reason?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4288-4298).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4288 TO STOP INCIDENT

LOC 409	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 305	TYPE C		

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(1) To stop or prevent this incident from happening

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4289 KEEP FRM OCCURRING AGAIN

LOC 410	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	

REF 305 TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(2) To keep it from happening again or to others

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4290 TO COLLECT INSURANCE

LOC 411 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 305 TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(3) In order to collect insurance

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4291 DESIRE RECOVER PRPTY

LOC 412 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 305 TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(4) Desire to recover property

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4292 NEED HELP/INJURY

LOC 413	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 305	TYPE C		

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(5) Need for help after the incident because of injury, etc.

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4293 HAD EVIDENCE OR PROOF

LOC 414	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 305	TYPE C		

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(6) There was evidence or proof

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4294 PUNISH OFFENDER

LOC 415	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 306	TYPE C		

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(7) To punish the offender

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4295 FELT IT WAS DUTY

LOC 416	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 306	TYPE C		

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(8) Because you felt it was your duty

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4296 SOME OTHER REASON

LOC 417 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 306 TYPE C

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(9) Some other reason

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4297 NO OTHER REASON

LOC 418 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 306 TYPE C

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(10) No other reason

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4298 REASON REPTED-RESIDUE

LOC 419 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 306 TYPE C

Source Code 306
Residue Code [for Q.20d]

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4299 MOST IMP REASON TO REPRT

LOC 420 WID 2 MD= 99 OR GE 98
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 307 TYPE C

Source Code 307

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20e Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was reported to the police?

00. Because it was a crime was most important
01. .
.
.
09. Reason number listed in Q.20d
97. No one reason more important

98. Residue
99. Out of universe

VAR 4300 EMPLOYED AT TIME OF INC?

LOC 422 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 308 TYPE C

Source Code 308

Q.21a Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?

1. Yes
2. No

9. Out of universe

VAR 4301 SAME JOB AS EARLIER DESC

LOC 423 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 309 TYPE C

Source Code 309

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21b Was it the same job you described to me earlier as a (describe job listed in Q.36a on the NCS-1, source codes 113 and 114) or a different one?

1. Same as described on NCS-1 Q.36a-Q.36e
2. Different than described on NCS-1 Q.36a-Q.36e

9. Out of universe

VAR 4302 KIND OF BUSINESS/INDUSTR

LOC 424 WID 3 MD= 999 OR GE 998
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 310 TYPE C

Source Code 310

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21d What kind of business or industry is this?

017. .
.
.
984. Industry codes
992. Armed forces

998. Residue
999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 1 for Industry Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

VAR 4303 KIND OF WORK DOING

LOC 427	WID 3	MD= 999	OR GE 998
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 311	TYPE C		

Source Code 311

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21e What kind of work were you doing?

001. .
.
.
984. Occupation codes
992. Armed forces

998. Residue
999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 2 for Occupational Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer

appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

VAR 4304 WHAT KIND EMPLOYEE

LOC 430 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 312 TYPE C

Source Code 312

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21a Were you -

1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?
2. A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?
3. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm-business incorporated?
4. SELF_EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm-business not incorporated?
5. Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

VAR 4305 LOSE WORK/INJURIES

LOC 431 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 313 TYPE C

Source Code 313

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.22a Did you lose time from work because of the injuries you suffered in this incident?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4306 HOW MUCH TIME LOST/INJUR

LOC 432 WID 3 MD= 999 OR GE 998
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 314 TYPE C

Source Code 314

-- If Q.22a is coded 1 --

Q.22b How much time did you lose because of injuries?

000. .
.
.
200. Actual number of days is coded
997. Don't know

998. Residue
999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4307 LOSE ANY PAY DUR TIME

LOC 435 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 315 TYPE C

Source Code 315

-- If Q.22a is coded 1 --

Q.22c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 4308 HOW MUCH LOST PAY?

LOC 436 WID 5 MD= 99999 OR GE 99998
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 316 TYPE C

Source Code 316

-- If Q.22a is coded 1 --

Q.22d About how much pay did you lose?

00001. .
.
.
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded
99997. Don't know

99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe

VAR 4309 LEAD IN CODE V4309

LOC 441 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 317 TYPE C

Source Code 317

Q.23a Did YOU lose time from work because of this incident for any of these (other) reasons?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4310-4315).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry

8. No good entries and at least one out of range entry in one of the following codes 1-5

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4310 REPAIRING DAMAGED PRPTY

LOC 442 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 317 TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(1) Repairing damaged property

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4311 REPLACING STOLEN GOODS

LOC 443 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 317 TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(2) Replacing stolen items

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4312 POLICE INVESTIGATION

LOC 444 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 317 TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(3) Police related activities, such as cooperating with an investigation

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4313 COURT RELATED ACTIVITIES

LOC 445 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 317 TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(4) Court related activities, such as testifying in court

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

VAR 4314 ANY OTHER REASON

LOC 446 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 317 TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(5) Any other reason?

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes

8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4315 LOST TIME-RESIDUE

LOC 447 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 317 TYPE C

Residue Code [for Q.23a]

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed

8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4316 TOTAL TIME LOST FROM WRK

LOC 448 WID 3 MD= 999 OR GE 998
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 318 TYPE C

Source Code 318

Q.23b How much time did you lose because of (name all reasons marked in 23a)?

000. .
.
.
200. Actual number of days is coded
997. Don't know

998. Residue
999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4317 LOSE PAY-NOT COVERED?

LOC 451 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 319 TYPE C

Source Code 319

Q.23c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4318 TYPE OF CRIME

LOC 452 WID 2 MD= 99
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4318 TYPE C

Type of Crime

01. Completed rape
02. Attempted rape
03. Completed robbery with injury from serious assault
04. Completed robbery with injury from minor assault

05. Completed robbery without injury
06. Attempted robbery with injury from serious assault
07. Attempted robbery with injury from minor assault
08. Attempted robbery without injury
09. Aggravated assault completed with injury
10. Attempted assault with weapon
11. Simple assault
12. Attempted assault without weapon
13. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) and attempted assault with weapon
14. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) and attempted assault without a weapon
15. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) with injury from serious assault
16. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) with injury from minor assault
21. Completed purse snatching
22. Attempted purse snatching
23. Pocket picking (completed only)
24. Completed larceny without contact
25. Attempted larceny without contact
31. Completed burglary forcible entry
32. Completed burglary unlawful entry without force
33. Attempted forcible entry
34. Completed household larceny
35. Attempted household larceny
36. Completed vehicle theft
37. Attempted vehicle theft

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4319 HOW MUCH PAY LOST?

LOC 454 WID 5 MD= 99999 OR GE 99998
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 320 TYPE C

Source Code 320

Q.23d About how much pay did you lose?

00001. .
.
.
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded
99997. Don't know

99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4320 OTHER HH MMS LOST WORK

LOC 459	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 321	TYPE C		

Source Code 321

Q.24a Were there any (other) household members 16 years or older who lost time from work because of this incident?

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4321 HOW MUCH TOTAL TIME LOST

LOC 460	WID 3	MD= 999	OR GE 998
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 322	TYPE C		

Source Code 322

Q.24b How much time did they lose altogether?

000. .
.
.
200. Actual number of days is coded
997. Don't know

998. Residue
999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4322 SERIOUSNESS SCORE

LOC 463 WID 4
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4322 TYPE C 2 DEC PLACE(S)

Seriousness sco ing (new) 2 implied decimals

0000. .
.
.
9999. Score obtained by adding elements

See Appendix 3 for scoring information.

.....

VAR 4323 SERIOUSNESS OLD SCORE

LOC 467 WID 2
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4323 TYPE C

Seriousness scoring (old)

00. .
.
.
99. Score obtained by adding elements

See Appendix 3 for scoring information.

.....

VAR 4324 INCIDENT WEIGHT

LOC 469 WID 8
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4324 TYPE C 3 DEC PLACE(S)

Incident Weight

Weight Used to Tabulate Personal Incident Data

This weight is equal to the victim's person weight divided by the total number of victims in the incident.

This weight contains three implied decimals.

.....

VAR 4325 CRIME SEQUENCE NUMBER

LOC 477 WID 2
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF 4325 TYPE C

Crime Sequence Number

This is a derived variable created by the ICPSR.
Each crime has been given a unique number.

.....

VAR 4326 RECODED TYPE OF CRIME

LOC 479 WID 2 MD= 99
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF-4326 TYPE C

Recoded Type of Crime

New TOC Code

01. Complete rape
02. Attempted rape
03. Completed Robbery with Injury from Serious Assault
04. Completed Robbery with Injury from Minor Assault
05. Completed Robbery without Injury
06. Attempted Robbery with Injury from Serious Assault
07. Attempted Robbery with Injury from Minor Assault
08. Attempted robbery without Injury
09. Aggravated Assault completed with Injury
10. Attempted Assault with Weapon
11. Simple Assault
12. Attempted Assault without Weapon
13. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) and Attempted Assault with Weapon
14. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) and Attempted Assault without Weapon
15. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) with Injury from Serious Assault

16. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) with Injury from Minor Assault
21. Completed Purse Snatching
22. Attempted Purse Snatching
23. Pocket Picking (Completed only)
24. Completed Larceny without Contract - Less than $10
25. Completed Larceny without Contract- $10-$49
26. Completed Larceny without Contract - $50- $249
27. Completed Larceny without Contract - $250 or more
28. Completed Larceny without Contract - Amount not available
29. Attempted Larceny without Contract
31. Completed Burglary Forcible Entry
32. Completed Burglary Unlawful Entry without force
33. Attempted Forcible Entry
36. Completed Vehicle Theft
37. Attempted Vehicle Theft
38. Completed Household Larceny - Less than $10
39. Completed Household Larceny - $10-$49
40. Completed Household Larceny - $50-$249
41. Completed Household Larceny - $250 or more
42. Completed Household Larceny - Amount not available
43. Attempted Household Larceny

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4327 RELATION TO VICTIM

LOC 481 WID 1 MD= 9
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA
REF-4327 TYPE C

Relation to Victim

1. Stranger
2. Non stranger

9. Out of universe

For Variable V4326 Codes 5 through 9 are as follows:

5. Completed robbery without injury

6. Attempted robbery with injury from serious assault

7. Attempted robbery with injury from minor assault

8. Attempted robbery without injury

9. Aggravated assault completed with injury

APPENDIX I

****NOTE 0001
1980 AND 1970 INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES

1980 INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES

NOTE: Numbers in parentheses are the SIC code equivalents; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION MANUAL, 1972 and 1977 Supplement. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.

Code	Industry
0-9	Not used
100-310	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES
10	Agricultural production, crops (01)
11	Agricultural production, livestock (02)
12-19	Not used
20	Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
21	Horticultural services (078)
22-29	Not used
30	Forestry (08)
31	Fishing, hunting and trapping (09)
32-39	Not used
40-50	MINING
40	Metal mining (10)
41	Coal mining (11,12)
42	Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
43-49	Not used
50	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
51-59	Not used
60	CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)
61-99	Not used
100-392	MANUFACTURING
100-222	Nondurable Goods
100-122	Food and kindred products
100	Meat products (201)

101	Dairy products (202)
102	Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
103-109	Not used
110	Grain mill products (204)
111	Bakery products (205)
112	Sugar and confectionery products (206)
113-119	Not used
120	Beverage industries (208)
121	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122	Not specified food industries
123-129	Not used
130	Tobacco manufactures (21)
131	Not used
132-150	Textile mill products
132	Knitting mills (225)
133-139	Not used
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141	Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
142	Yarn, thread and fabric mills (228, 221-224)
143-149	Not used
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
151-152	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
153-159	Not used
160-162	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263,266)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
163-170	Not used
171-172	Printing, publishing and allied industries
171	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
173-179	Not used
180-192	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
183-189	Not used
190	Paints, varnishes and related products (285)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)

193-199	Not used
200-201	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
202-209	Not used
210-212	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
213-219	Not used
220-222	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
223-229	Not used
230-391	Durable Goods
230-241	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planning mill and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
233-240	Not used
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and Fixtures (25)
243-249	Not used
250-262	Stone, clay, glass and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum and plaster products (234, 237)
252	Structural clay products (325)
253-260	Not used
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
263-269	Not used
270-301	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, pt. 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
273-279	Not used
280	Other primary metal industries (3331-3333,3339, pt. 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools and other hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products
283-289	Not used
290	Screw machine products (345)

291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
293-299	Not used
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
302-309	Not used
310-332	Machinery, except electrical
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
313-319	Not used
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
323-330	Not used
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
333-339	Not used
340-350	Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, T.V. and communications equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (361-362, 364, 367, 369)
343-349	Not used
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment and supplies
351-370	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
353-359	Not used
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles and parts (376)
363-369	Not used
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
371-382	Professional and photographic equipment and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
372	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
373-379	Not used
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks and clockwork operated

	devices (387)
382	Not specified professional equipment
383-389	Not used
390	Toys, amusement and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries
393-399	Not used
400-472	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES
400-432	Transportation
400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41 except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
403-409	Not used
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
413-419	Not used
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
423-431	Not used
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
433-439	Not used
440-442	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
443-459	Not used
460-472	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)
461	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462	Electric and gas and other combinations (493)
463-469	Not used
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities
473-49	Not used
500-571	WHOLESALE TRADE
500-532	Durable Goods
500	Motor Vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
503-509	Not used
510	Sporting goods, toys and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum

	(505)
512	Electrical Goods (506)
513-520	Not used
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (508)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
523-529	Not used
530	Machinery, equipment and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (509)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)
533-539	Not used
540-571	Nondurable Goods
540	Paper and paper products
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics and notions (513)
543-549	Not used
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
553-559	Not used
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
563-570	Not used
571	Not specified wholesale trade
572-579	Not used
580-691	RETAIL TRADE
580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
583-589	Not used
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
593-599	Not used
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	Grocery stores (541)
602	Dairy products stores
603-609	Not used
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
613-619	Not used
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556,

557, 559)
623-629 Not used
630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
631 Shoe stores (566)
632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
633-639 Not used
640 Household appliances, TV and radio stores (572, 573)
641 Eating and drinking places (58)
642 Drug stores (591)
643-649 Not used
650 Liquor stores (592)
651 Sporting goods, bicycles and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
653-659 Not used
660 Jewelry stores (5944)
661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
662 Mail order stores (5961)
663-669 Not used
670 Vending machine operators (5962)
671 Direct selling establishments (5963)
672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
673-680 Not used
681 Retail florists (5992)
682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
683-590 Not used
691 Not specified retail trade
692-699 Not used

700-712 FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE

700 Banking (60)
701 Savings and loan associations (612)
702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
703-709 Not used
710 Security, commodity brokerage and investment companies (62, 67)
711 Insurance (63, 64)
712 Real estate, including real estate, insurance, law offices (65, 66)
713-720 Not used

721-760 BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721 Advertisement (731)
722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
723-729 Not used
730 Commercial research, development and

	testing labs (7391, 7397)
731	Personal supply service (736)
732	Business management and consulting services (7392)
733-739	Not used
740	Computer and data processing service (737)
741	Detective and protective services (7393)
742	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7399)
743-749	Not used
750	Automotive services except repair (751, 752, 754)
751	Automotive repair shops (753)
751	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
753-759	Not used
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

761-791 PERSONAL SERVICES

761	Private households (88)
762	Hotels and motels (701)
763-769	Not used
770	Lodging places except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning and garment shops (721)
772	Beauty shops (723)
773-779	Not used
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
783-789	Not used
790	Dressmaking shops (pt. 729)
791	Miscellaneous personal services (722, pt. 729)
792-799	Not used

800-802 ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800	Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
801	Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
802	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)
803-811	Not used

812-892 PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812	Offices of physicians (801, 803)
813-819	Not used
820	Offices of dentists (802)
821	Offices of chiropractors (8041)
822	Offices of optometrists (8042)
823-829	Not used

830	Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
831	Hospitals (806)
832	Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
833-839	Not used
840	Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841	Legal services (81)
842	Elementary and secondary schools (821)
843-849	Not used
850	Colleges and universities (822)
851	Business, trade and vocational schools (824)
852	Libraries (823)
853-859	Not used
860	Educational service, n.e.c. (829)
861	Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862	Child day care services (835)
863-869	Not used
870	Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871	Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872	Museums, art galleries and zoos (84)
873-879	Not used
880	Religious organizations (886)
881	Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882	Engineering, architectural and surveying services (891)
883-889	Not used
890	Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services (893)
891	Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
892	Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)
893-889	Not used

900-932 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900	Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901	General government, n.e.c. (919)
902-909	Not used
910	Justice, public order and safety (92)
911-920	Not used
921	Public finance, taxation and monetary policy (93)
922	Administration of human resources programs (94)
923-929	Not used
930	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931	Administration of economic programs (96)
932	National security and international

affairs (97)

933-939 Not used

991 Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces since 1975.

992 Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and who last worked in 1974 or earlier.

993+ Not used

1970 INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS CODES

Numbers in parentheses are SIC code equivalents

AGRICULTURAL, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

017. Agricultural production (01)
018. Agricultural services, except horticultural (07 except 0713 and 073)
019. Horticultural services (073)
027. Forestry (08)
028. Fisheries (09)
029. Agricultural, forestry, fisheries - allocated

MINING

047. Metal mining (10)
048. Coal mining (11, 12)
049. Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
057. Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
058. Mining - allocated

CONSTRUCTION

067. General building contractors (15)
068. General contractors, except building (16)
069. Special trade contractors (17)
077. Not specified construction
078. Construction - allocated

MANUFACTURING

DURABLE GOODS

Lumber and wood products, except furniture

107. Logging (241)
108. Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work (242, 243)
109. Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
118. Furniture and fixtures (25)

Stone, clay and glass products

119. Glass and glass products (321-323)
127. Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
128. Structural clay products (325)
137. Pottery and related products (326)
138. Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)

Metal industries

139. Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing mills (3312, 3313)
147. Other primary iron and steel industries (3315-3317, 332, 3391, part 3399)
148. Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3352, 3361, part 3392, part 3399)
149. Other primary nonferrous industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, part 3392, part 3399)
157. Cutlery, hand tools and other hardware (342)
158. Fabricated structural metal products (344)
159. Screw machine products (345)
167. Metal stamping (346)
168. Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 348, 349)
169. Not specified metal industries

Machinery, except electrical

177. Engines and turbines (351)
178. Farm machinery and equipment (352)
179. Construction and material handling machines (353)
187. Metalworking machinery (354)
188. Office and accounting machines (357 except 3573)
189. Electronic computing equipment (3573)
197. Machinery, except electrical (355, 356, 358, 359)
198. Not specified machinery

Electrical machinery, equipment, supplies

199. Household appliances (363)
207. Radio, T.V. and communications equipment (365, 366)
208. Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
209. Not specified electrical machinery, equipment and supplies

Transportation equipment

219. Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
227. Aircraft and parts (372)
228. Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
229. Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
237. Mobile dwellings and campers (3791)
238. Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 3799)

Professional and photographic equipment and watches

239. Scientific and controlling instruments (381,382)
247. Optical and health service supplies (383,384,385)
248. Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
249. Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices (387)
257. Not specified professional equipment
258. Ordnance (19)
259. Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39)
267. Manufacturing, durable goods - allocated

NONDURABLE GOODS

Food and kindred products

268. Meat products (201)
269. Dairy products (202)
278. Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables and sea foods (203)
279. Grain mill products (204, 0713)
287. Bakery products (205)
288. Confectionery and related products (207)
289. Beverage industries (208)
297. Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products (20, 209)
298. Not specified food industries
299. Tobacco manufacturers (21)

Textile mill products

307. Knitting mills (225)
308. Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
309. Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
317. Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
318. Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

Apparel and other fabricated textile products

319. Apparel and accessories (231-238)
327. Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)

Paper and allied products

328. Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263,266)
329. Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
337. Paperboard containers and boxes (265)

Printing, publishing and allied industries

338. Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
339. Printing, publishing and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)

Chemicals and allied products

347. Industrial chemicals (281)
348. Plastics, synthetics and resins, except fibers (282 except 2823 and 2824)
349. Synthetic fibers (2823, 2824)
357. Drugs and medicine (283)
358. Soaps and cosmetics (284)
359. Paints, varnishes and related products (285)
367. Agricultural chemicals (287)
368. Miscellaneous chemicals (286, 289)
369. Not specified chemicals and allied products

Petroleum and coal products

377. Petroleum refining (291)
378. Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)

Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products

379. Rubber products (301-303, 306)
387. Miscellaneous plastic products (307)

Leather and leather products

388. Tanned, curried and finished leather (311)
389. Footwear, except rubber (313, 314)
397. Leather products, except footwear (312, 315-317, 319)
399. Manufacturing, nondurable goods - allocated
398. Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION

407. Railroads and railway express service (40)
408. Street railways and bus lines (411, 413-415, 417)
409. Taxicab service (412)
417. Trucking service (421,423)
418. Warehousing and storage (422)
419. Water transportation (44)
427. Air transportation (45)
428. Petroleum and gasoline pipe lines (46)
429. Services identical to transportation (47)

COMMUNICATION

447. Radio broadcasting and television (483)
448. Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
449. Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)

UTILITIES AND SANITARY SERVICES

467. Electric light and power (491)
468. Electric-gas utilities (493)
469. Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
477. Water supply (494)
478. Sanitary services (495)
479. Other and not specified utilities (497)
499. Transportation, communication and other public utilities - allocated

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE

WHOLESALE TRADE

507. Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
508. Drugs, chemicals and allied products (502)
509. Dry goods and apparel (503)
527. Food and related products (504)
528. Farm products - raw materials (505)
529. Electrical goods (506)
537. Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
538. Not specified electrical and hardware products
539. Machinery equipment and supplies (508)
557. Metals and minerals (5091)
558. Petroleum products (5092)
559. Scrap and waste materials (5093)
567. Alcoholic beverages (5095)
568. Paper and its products (5096)
569. Lumber and construction materials (5098)
587. Wholesalers (5094,5097,5099)
588. Not specified wholesale trade
599. Wholesale trade - allocated

RETAIL TRADE

607. Lumber and building material retailing (521-524)
608. Hardware and farm equipment stores (525)
609. Department and mail order establishments (531, 532)
617. Limited price variety stores (533)
618. Vending machine operators (534)
619. Direct selling establishments (535)
627. Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
628. Grocery stores (541)

629. Dairy products stores (545)
637. Retail bakeries (546)
638. Food stores (542-544, 549)
639. Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
647. Tire, battery and accessory dealers (553)
648. Gasoline service stations (554)
649. Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (559)
657. Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe stores (56 except 566)
658. Shoe stores (566)
667. Furniture and home furnishing stores (571)
668. Household appliances, T.V. and radio stores (572, 573)
669. Eating and drinking places (58)
677. Drug stores (591)
678. Liquor stores (592)
679. Farm and garden supply stores (596)
687. Jewelry stores (597)
688. Fuel and ice dealers (598)
689. Retail florists (5992)
697. Miscellaneous retail stores (593-595, 599 except 5992)
698. Not specified retail trade
699. Retail trade - allocated

FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE

707. Banking (60)
708. Credit agencies (61)
709. Security, commodity brokerage and investment companies (62, 67)
717. Insurance (63, 64)
718. Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)
719. Finance, insurance and real estate - allocated
727. Advertising (731)
728. Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
729. Commercial research, development and testing labs (7391, 7397)
737. Employment and temporary help agencies (736, 7398)
738. Business management and consulting services (part 7392)
739. Computer programing services (part 7392)
747. Detective and protective services (7393)
748. Business services (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
749. Automobile services except repair (751, 752, 754)
757. Automobile repair and related services (753)
758. Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
759. Miscellaneous repair services

(763, 764, 769, except 7694)
767. Business and repair services

PERSONAL SERVICES

769. Private households (88)
777. Hotels and motels (701)
778. Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
779. Laundering, cleaning and other garment services (721, 727)
787. Beauty shops (723)
788. Barber shops (724)
789. Shoe repair shops (725)
797. Dressmaking shops (part 729)
798. Miscellaneous personal services (722, 726, part 729)
799. Personal services - allocated

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

807. Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
808. Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
809. Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794)
817. Entertainment and recreation services - allocated

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

828. Offices of physicians (801, 803)
829. Offices of dentists (802)
837. Offices of chiropractors (804)
838. Hospitals (806)
839. Convalescent institutions (8092)
847. Offices of health practitioners (part 8099)
848. Health services (807, part 8099)
849. Legal services (81)
857. Elementary and secondary schools (821)
858. Colleges and universities (822)
859. Libraries (823)
867. Educational services (824, 829)
868. Not specified educational services
869. Museums, art galleries and zoos (84)
877. Religious organizations (866)
878. Welfare services (part 867)
879. Residential welfare facilities (part 867)
887. Nonprofit membership organizations (861-865, 869)
888. Engineering and architectural services (891)
889. Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services (893)
897. Miscellaneous professional and related

services (892, 899)
899. Professional and related services - allocated

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

907. Postal service (part 9190)
917. Federal public administration (part 9190, 9490)
927. State public administration (9290)
937. Local public administration (9390)
947. Public administration - allocated

Workers not classified by industry

997. Unemployed persons, last worked 1959 or earlier
999. Industry not reported
****NOTE 0002
1980 AND 1970 OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES

OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR DETAILED OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES - 1980

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1980 SIC code equivalent; see U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION MANUAL, 1980. "Pt." means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified).

Code	Occupation
0-2	Not used
3-199	MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALITY OCCUPATIONS
3-37	Executive, Administrative and Managerial Occupations
2	Legislators (111)
4	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
5	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132, 1139)
6	Administrators, protective services (1131)
7	Financial managers (122)
8	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
9	Purchasing managers (124)
10-12	Not used
13	Managers, marketing advertising and public relations (125)

14 Administrators, education and related fields
15 Managers, medicine and health (131)
16 Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
17 Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
18 Funeral directors (pt. 1359)
19 Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, except 1344, 1353, pt. 1359)
20-22 Not used
23-37 Management and related occupations
23 Accountants and auditors (1412)
24 Underwriters (1414)
25 Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
26 Management analysts (142)
27 Personnel, training and labor relations specialists (143)
28 Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
29 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
30-32 Not used
33 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
34 Business and promotion agents (145)
35 Construction inspectors (1472)
36 Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
37 Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)
38-42 Not used
43-199 Professional Specialty Occupations
43-59 Engineers, Architects and Surveyors
43 Architects (161)
44-59 Engineers
44 Aerospace (1622)
45 Metallurgical and materials (1623)
46 Mining (1624)
47 Petroleum (1625)
48 Chemical (1626)
49 Nuclear (1627)
50-52 Not used
53 Civil (1628)
54 Agricultural (1632)
55 Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
56 Industrial (1634)
57 Mechanical (1635)
58 Marine and naval architects (1637)
59 Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
60-62 Not used
63 Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
64-68 Mathematical and Computer Scientists
64 Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
65 Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)

66	Actuaries (1732)
67	Statisticians (1733)
68	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
69-83	Natural Scientists
69	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
70-72	Not used
73	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
74	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
75	Geologists and geodeists (1847)
76	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
77	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
78	Biological and life scientists (1854)
79	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
80-89	Not used
83	Medical scientists (1855)
84-89	Health Diagnosing Occupations
84	Physicians (261)
85	Dentists (262)
86	Veterinarians (927)
87	Optometrists (281)
88	Podiatrists (283)
89	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
90-94	Not used
95-106	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
95	Registered nurses (29)
96	Pharmacists (301)
97	Dietitians (302)
98-105	Therapists
98	Inhalation therapists (3031)
99	Occupational therapists (3032)
100-102	Not used
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians assistants (304)
107-112	Not used
113-154	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
120-122	Not used
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)

130-132	Not used
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
140-142	Not used
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
150-152	Not used
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
155-159	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236,239)
160-162	Not used
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
164-165	Librarians, Archivists and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
166-173	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
170-172	Not used
173	Urban planners (192)
174-177	Social, Recreation and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers (2033)
178-179	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
180-182	Not used
183-199	Writers, Artists, Entertainers and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)

187 Actors and directors (324)
188 Painters, sculptors, craft-artists and artist print-makers (325)
189 Photographers (326)
190-192 Not used
193 Dancers (327)
194 Artists, performers and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195 Editors and reporters (331)
196 Not used
197 Public relations specialist (332)
198 Announcers (333)
199 Athletes (34)
200-202 Not used

203-389 TECHNICAL, SALES AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

203-289 Technicians and Related Support Occupations
203-208 Health Technologists and Technicians
203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204 Dental hygienists (363)
205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206 Radiologic technicians (365)
207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
209-212 Not used
213-235 Technologists and Technicians, except Health
213-218 Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217 Drafting occupations (372)
218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
219-222 Not used
223-225 Science Technicians
223 Biological technicians (382)
224 Chemical technicians (3831)
225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
226-235 Technicians; except Health, Engineering, and Science
226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227 Air traffic controllers (392)
228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
230-232 Not used

233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234 Legal assistants (396)
235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
236-242 Not used
243-285 Sales Occupations
243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
244-252 Not used
253-257 Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258-259 Sales Representatives, Commodities except Retail
258 Sales engineers (421)
259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing and wholesale (423, 424)
260-262 Not used
263-278 Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264 Sales workers, apparel (4246)
265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4248)
267 Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi and appliances (4443, 4352)
268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
270-272 Not used
274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347,4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
276 Cashiers (4364)
277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278 News vendors (4365)
279-282 Not used
283-285 Sales Related Occupations
283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
282 Auctioneers (447)
285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
286-302 Not used
303-389 Administrative Support Occupations, including Clerical
303-307 Supervisors, Administrative Support

	Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
308-309	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
310-312	Not used
313-315	Secretaries, Stenographers and Typists
313	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
316-323	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4641)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
320-322	Not used
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
324	Not used
325-336	Records Processing Occupations, except Financial
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
330-334	Not used
335	File clerks
336	Records clerks
337-344	Financial Records Processing Occupations
337	Bookkeepers, accounting and auditing clerks (4712)
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
340-342	Not used
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting and calculating machine operators (4718)
345-347	Duplicating, Mail and other Office Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
348-353	Communication Equipment Operators

348 Telephone operators (4732)
349 Telegraphers (4733)
350-352 Not used
353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
354-357 Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357 Messengers (4745)
358 Not used
359-374 Material Recording, Scheduling and Distributing Clerks, n.e.c.
359 Dispatchers (4751)
360-362 Not used
363 Production coordinators (4752)
364 Traffic, shipping and receiving clerks (4753)
365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366 Meter readers (4755)
367 Not used
368 Weighers, measurers and checkers (4756)
369 Samplers (4757)
370-372 Not used
373 Expediters (4758)
374 Material recording, scheduling and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
375-378 Adjusters and Investigators
375 Insurance adjusters, examiners and investigators (4782)
376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378 Bill and account collectors (4786)
379-389 Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379 General office clerks (463)
380-382 Not used
383 Bank tellers (4791)
384 Proofreaders (4792)
385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
386 Statistical clerks (4794)
387 Teachers aides (4795)
388 Not used
389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)
390-402 Not used

403-469 SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

403-407 Private Household Occupations
403 Launderers and ironers (503)
404 Cooks, private household (504)
405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)

406 Child care workers, private household (506)
407 Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)
408-412 Not used
413-427 Protective Service Occupations
413-415 Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415 Supervisors, guards (5113)
416-417 Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417 Firefighting occupations (5123)
418-424 Police and Detectives
418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
419-422 Not used
423 Sheriffs, bailiffs and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424 Correctional institution officers (5133)
425-427 Guards
425 Crossing guards (5142)
426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5132)
427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
428-432 Not used
433-469 Service Occupations, except Protective and Household
433-444 Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434 Bartenders (5212)
435 Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436 Cooks, except short order (5214)
437 Short-order cooks (5215)
438 Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439 Kitchen workers, food preparations (5217)
440-442 Not used
443 Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5236)
445-447 Health Service Occupations
445 Dental assistants (5232)
446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447 Nursing aides, orderlies and attendants (5236)
448-455 Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
450-452 Not used

453 Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454 Elevator operators (5245)
455 Pest control occupations (5246)
456-469 Personal Service Occupations
456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457 Barbers (5252)
458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
460-462 Not used
463 Guides (5255)
464 Ushers (5256)
465 Public transportation attendants (5257)
466 Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467 Welfare service aides (5263)
468 Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469 Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
470-472 Not used

473-499 FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

473-476 Farm Operators and Managers
473 Farmers, except horticulture (5512-5514)
474 Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475 Managers, farms, except horticultural (5222-5524)
476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
477-489 Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
477-484 Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477 Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
478 Not used
479 Farm workers (5612-5617)
480-482 Not used
483 Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484 Nursery workers (5619)
485-489 Related Agricultural Occupations
485 Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5624)
487 Animal caretakers, except farm (5625)
488 Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489 Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
490-493 Not used
494-496 Forestry and Logging Occupations
494 Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496 Timber cutting and logging occupations

(573, 579)
497-499 Fishers, Hunters and Trappers
497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (Pt. 8241)
498 Fishers (583)
499 Hunters and trappers (584)
500-50 Not used

503-699 PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

503-549 Mechanics and Repairers
503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
504 Not used
505-549 Mechanics and Repairers, except Supervisors
505-517 Vehicles and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
505 Automobile mechanics (Pt. 6111)
506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt. 6111)
507 Bus, truck and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509 Small engine repairers (6114)
510-513 Not used
514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
520-522 Not used
523-533 Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523 Electronic repairers, communication and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
524 Not used
525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
528 Not used
529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
530-532 Not used
533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534 Heating, air conditioning and refrigeration mechanics (616)
535-549 Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535 Camera, watch and musical instrument repairers (6137)
536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
537 Not used
538 Office machine repairers (6174)
539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers

(6175)
540-542 Not used
543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544 Millwrights (6178)
545-546 Not used
547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c (6177, 6179)
548 Not used
549 Not specified mechanics and repairers
550-552 Not used
553-599 Construction Trades
553-558 Supervisors, Construction Occupations
553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons and tile setters (6312)
554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6134)
556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers and plasterers (6315)
557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters and steamfitters (6316)
558 Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
559-562 Not used
563-599 Construction Trades, except Supervisors
563 Brickmasons and stonemasons (Pt. 6412, Pt. 6413)
564 Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (Pt. 6412, Pt. 6413)
565 Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, Pt. 6462)
566 Carpet installers (Pt. 6462)
567 Carpenters (Pt. 6422)
568 Not used
569 Carpenter apprentices (Pt. 6422)
570-572 Not used
573 Drywall installers (6424)
574 Not used
575 Electricians (Pt. 6432)
576 Electrician apprentices (Pt. 6432)
577 Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
578 Not used
579 Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
580-582 Not used
583 Paperhangers (6443)
584 Plasters (6444)
585 Plumbers, pipefitters and steamfitters (Pt. 645)
586 Not used
587 Plumber, pipefitters and steamfitter apprentices (Pt. 645)
588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589 Glaziers (6464)

590-592 Not used
593 Insulation workers (6465)
594 Paving, surfacing and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595 Roofers (6468)
595 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
596 Structural metal workers (6473)
598 Drillers, earth (6474)
599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6379)
600-612 Not used
613-617 Extractive Occupations
613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614 Drillers, oil well (652)
615 Explosives workers (653)
616 Mining machine operators (654)
617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
618-632 Not used
633-699 Precision Production Occupations
633 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
634-655 Precision Metal Working Occupations
634 Tool and die makers (Pt. 6811)
635 Tool and die maker apprentices (Pt. 6811)
636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637 Machinists (Pt. 6813)
638 Not used
639 Machinist apprentices (Pt. 6813)
640-642 Not used
643 Boilermakers (6814)
644 Precision grinders, filers and tool sharpeners (6816)
645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646 Lay-out workers (6821)
647 Precious stones and metals workers (jewelers) (6822, 6886)
648 Not used
649 Engravers, metal (6823)
650-652 Not used
653 Sheet metal workers (Pt. 6824)
654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (Pt. 6824)
655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
656-659 Precision Woodworking Occupations
656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
660-665 Not used
666-674 Precision Textile, Apparel and Furnishings Machine Workers
666 Dressmakers (Pt. 6852, Pt 7752)
667 Tailors (Pt. 6852)
668 Upholsterers (6853)
669 Shoe repairers (6854)

670-672 Not used
673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, Pt. 7752)
675-684 Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675 Hand molders and shapers, exc. Jewelers (6861)
676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers and cutters (6862)
677 Optical goods workers (6864, Pt. 7477, Pt. 7677)
678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679 Bookbinders (6844)
680-682 Not used
683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
685 Not used
686-688 Precision Food Production Occupations
686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687 Bakers (6872)
688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
689-692 Precision Inspectors, Testers and Related Workers
689 Inspectors, testers and graders (6881, 828)
690-692 Not used
693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
694-699 Plant and System Operators
694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695 Power plant operators (Pt. 693)
696 Stationary engineers (Pt. 693, 7668)
697-698 Not used
699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)
700-70 Not used
703-889 OPERATORS,FABRICATORS AND LABORERS
703-799 Machine Operators, Assemblers and Inspectors
703-779 Machine Operators and Tenders except Precision
703-715 Metalworking and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512) (7512)
705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7342, 7515, 7542)
707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)

708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
710-712	Not used
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
716	Not used
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
718	Not used
719-725	Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
720-722	Not used
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
726-733	Woodworking Machine Operators
726	Wood lathe, routing and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nail and tacking machine operators (7636)
730-732	Not used
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
734-737	Printing Machine Operators
734	Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
735	Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736	Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737	Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
738-749	Textile, Apparel and Furnishings Machine Operators
738	Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739	Knitting, looping, taping and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
740-742	Not used
743	Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744	Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745	Shoe machine operators (7656)
746	Not used
747	Pressing machine operators (7657)

748	Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749	Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
750-752	Not used
753-779	Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754	Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755	Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756	Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757	Separating, filtering and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
760-762	Not used
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	Washing, cleaning and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	Furnace, kiln and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
767	Not used
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (Pt. 7477, Pt. 7677)
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
770-772	Not used
773	Motion picture projectionists (Pt. 7479)
774	Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
775-776	Not used
777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (Pt. 7479, 766, 7679)
778	Not used
779	Machine operators, not specified
780-782	Not used
783-795	Fabricators, Assemblers and Hand Working Occupations
783	Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784	Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785	Assemblers (772, 774)
786	Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787	Hand molding, casting and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
788	Not used
789	Hand painting, coating and decorating

occupations (7756)
790-792 Not used
793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794 Hand grinding and printing occupations (7758)
795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
796-799 Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers and Weighers
796 Production inspectors, checkers and examiners (782, 787)
797 Production testers (783)
798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)
800-802 Not used
803-859 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
803-814 Motor Vehicle Operators
803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804 Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
807 Not used
808 Bus drivers (8215)
809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
810-812 Not used
813 Parking lot attendants
814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
815-822 Not used
823-834 Transportation Occupations, exc. Motor Vehicles
823-826 Rail Transportation Occupations
823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825 Railroad brake, signal and switch operators (8233)
826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8219)
827 Not used
828-834 Water Transportation Occupations
828 Ship captains and mates, exc. fishing boats (Pt. 8241, 8242)
829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
830-832 Not used
833 Marine engineers (8244)
834 Bridge, lock and lighthouse tenders (8245)
835-842 Not used
843-859 Material Moving Equipment Operators
843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844 Operating engineers (8312)
845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
846-847 Not used

848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
850-852 Not used
853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
854 Not used
855 Grader, dozer and scraper operations (8317)
856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
857-858 Not used
859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)
860-862 Not used
863-889 Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers and Laborers
863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
865-867 Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
868 Not used
869 Constructions laborers (871)
870-872 Not used
873 Production helpers (861, 862)
874 Not used
875-883 Freight, Stock and Material Handlers
875 Garbage collectors (8722)
876 Stevedores (8723)
877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
879-882 Not used
883 Freight, stock and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
884 Not used
885 Garage and service station related occupation (873)
886 Not used
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889 Laborers, exc. construction (8769)
890-904 Not used

905 Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces since 1975

906-908 Not used

909 Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and who last worked in 1974 or

earlier

910+ Not used

1970 CENSUS OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS

001 Accountants
002 Architects

Computer specialists

003 Computer programmers
004 Computer systems analysts
005 Computer specialists, n.e.c.

Engineers

006 Aeronautical and astronautical engineers
010 Chemical engineers
011 Civil engineers
012 Electrical and electronic engineers
013 Industrial engineers
014 Mechanical engineers
015 Metallurgical and materials engineers
020 Mining engineers
021 Petroleum engineers
022 Sales engineers
023 Engineers, n.e.c.
024 Farm management advisors
025 Foresters and conservationists
026 Home management advisors

Lawyers and judges

030 Judges
031 Lawyers

Librarians, archivists, and curators

032 Librarians
033 Archivists and curators
Mathematical specialists
034 Actuaries
035 Mathematicians
036 Statisticians

Life and physical scientists

042 Agricultural scientists
043 Atmospheric and space scientists
044 Biological scientists
045 Chemists
051 Geologists
052 Marine scientists

053 Physicists and astronomers
054 Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.
055 Operations and systems researchers and analysts
056 Personnel and labor relations workers

Physicians, dentists, and related

Practitioners
061 Chiropractors
062 Dentists
063 Optometrists
064 Pharmacists
065 Physicians, medical and osteopathic
071 Podiatrists
072 Veterinarians
073 Health practitioners, n.e.c.

Nurses, dietitians, and therapists

074 Dietitians
075 Registered nurses
076 Therapists

Health technologists and technicians

080 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
081 Dental hygienists
082 Health record technologists and technicians
083 Radiologic technologists and technicians
084 Therapy assistants
085 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.

Religious workers

086 Clergymen
090 Religious workers, n.e.c.

Social scientists

091 Economists
092 Political scientists
093 Psychologists
094 Sociologists
095 Urban and regional planners
096 Social scientists, n.e.c.

Social and recreation workers

100 Social workers
101 Recreation workers

Teachers, college and university

102 Agriculture teachers

103 Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers
104 Biology teachers
105 Chemistry teachers
110 Physics teachers
111 Engineering teachers
112 Mathematics teachers
113 Health specialties teachers
114 Psychology teachers
115 Business and commerce teachers
116 Economics teachers
120 History teachers
121 Sociology teachers
122 Social science teachers, n.e.c.
123 Art, drama, and music teachers
124 Coaches and physical education teachers
125 Education teachers
126 English teachers
130 Foreign language teachers
131 Home economics teachers
132 Law teachers
133 Theology teachers
134 Trade, industrial, and technical teachers
135 Miscellaneous teachers, college and university
140 Teachers, college and university, subject not specified

Teachers, except college and university

141 Adult education teachers
142 Elementary school teachers
143 Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers
144 Secondary school teachers
145 Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.

Engineering and science technicians

150 Agriculture and biological technicians, except health
151 Chemical technicians
152 Draftsmen
153 Electrical and electronic engineering technicians
154 Industrial engineering technicians
155 Mechanical engineering technicians
156 Mathematical technicians
161 Surveyors
162 Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.

Technicians, except health and engineering and science

163 Airplane pilots
164 Air traffic controllers
165 Embalmers
170 Flight engineers
171 Radio operators
172 Tool programmers, numerical control
173 Technicians, n.e.c.
174 Vocational and educational counselors

Writers, artists, and entertainers

175 Actors
180 Athletes and kindred workers
181 Authors
182 Dancers
183 Designers
184 Editors and reporters
185 Musicians and composers
190 Painters and sculptors
191 Photographers
192 Public relations men and publicity writers
193 Radio and television announcers
194 Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.
195 Research workers, not specified

MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

201 Assessors, controllers, and treasurers; local public administration
202 Bank officers and financial managers
203 Buyers and shippers, farm products
205 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade
210 Credit men
211 Funeral directors
212 Health administrators
213 Construction inspectors, public administration
215 Inspectors, except construction, public administration
216 Managers and superintendents, building
220 Office managers, n.e.c.
221 Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship
222 Officials and administrators; public administration, n.e.c.
223 Officials of lodges, societies, and unions
224 Postmasters and mail superintendents
225 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.
226 Railroad conductors
230 Restaurant, cafeteria, and bar managers
231 Sales managers and department heads, retail trade
233 Sales managers, except retail trade
235 School administrators, college
240 School administrators, elementary and

secondary
245 Managers and administrators, n.e.c.

SALES WORKERS

260 Advertising agents and salesmen
261 Auctioneers
262 Demonstrators
264 Hucksters and peddlers
265 Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters
266 Newsboys
270 Real estates agents and brokers
271 Stock and bond salesmen
280 Salesmen and sales clerks, n.e.c.
281 Sales Representative, manufacturing industries
282 Sales Representative, wholesale trade
283 Sales clerk, retail trade
284 Salesmen, retail trade
285 Salesmen of services and construction

CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

301 Bank tellers
303 Billing clerks
305 Bookkeepers
310 Cashiers
311 Clerical assistants, social welfare
312 Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.
313 Collectors, bill and account
314 Counter clerks, except food
315 Dispatchers and starters, vehicle
320 Enumerators and interviewers
321 Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.
323 Expediters and production controllers
325 File clerks
326 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators
330 Library attendants and assistants
331 Mail carriers, post office
332 Mailhandlers, except post office
333 Messengers and office boys
334 Meter readers, utilities

Office machine operators

341 Bookkeeping and billing machine operators
342 Calculating machine operators
343 Computer and peripheral equipment operators
344 Duplicating machine operators
345 Key punch operators
350 Tabulating machine operators

355 Office machine operators, n.e.c.
360 Payroll and timekeeping clerks
361 Postal clerks
362 Proofreaders
363 Real estate appraisers
364 Receptionists

Secretaries
370 Secretaries, legal
371 Secretaries, medical
372 Secretaries, n.e.c.
374 Shipping and receiving clerks
375 Statistical clerks
376 Stenographers
381 Stock clerks and storekeepers
382 Teacher aides, except school monitors
383 Telegraph messengers
384 Telegraph operators
385 Telephone operators
390 Ticket, station, and express agents
391 Typists
392 Weighers
394 Miscellaneous clerical workers
395 Not specified clerical workers

CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS

401 Automobile accessories installers
402 Bakers
403 Blacksmiths
404 Boilermakers
405 Bookbinders
410 Brickmasons and stonemasons
411 Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices
412 Bulldozer operators
413 Cabinetmakers
415 Carpenters
416 Carpenter apprentices
420 Carpet installers
421 Cement and concrete finishers
422 Compositors and typesetters
423 Printing trades apprentices, except pressmen
424 Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen
425 Decorators and window dressers
426 Dental laboratory technicians
430 Electricians
431 Electrician apprentices
433 Electric power linemen and cablemen
434 Electrotypers and stereotypers
435 Engravers, except photoengravers
436 Excavating, grading, and road machine operators; except bulldozer
440 Floor layers, except tile setters

441 Foremen, n.e.c.
442 Forgemen and hammermen
443 Furniture and wood finishers
444 Furriers
445 Glaziers
446 Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers
450 Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and lumber
452 Inspectors, n.e.c.
453 Jewelers and watchmakers
454 Job and die setters, metal
455 Locomotive engineers
456 Locomotive firemen
461 Machinists
462 Machinist apprentices

Mechanics and repairmen

470 Airconditioning, heating, refrigeration
471 Aircraft
472 Automobile body repairmen
473 Automobile mechanics
474 Automobile mechanic apprentices
475 Data processing machine repairmen
480 Farm implement
481 Heavy equipment mechanics, including diesel
482 Household appliance and accessory installers and mechanics
483 Loom fixers
484 Office machine
485 Radio and television
486 Railroad and car shop
491 Mechanic apprentices, except auto
492 Miscellaneous mechanics and repairmen
495 Not specified mechanics and repairmen
501 Millers; grain, flour, and feed
502 Millwrights
503 Molders, metal
504 Molder apprentices
505 Motion picture projectionists
506 Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers
510 Painters, construction and maintenance
511 Painter apprentices
512 Paperhangers
514 Pattern and model makers, except paper
515 Photoengravers and lithographers
516 Piano and organ tuners and repairmen
520 Plasterers
521 Plasterer apprentices
522 Plumbers and pipe fitters
523 Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices
525 Power station operators
530 Pressmen and plate printers, printing
531 Pressman apprentices

533 Rollers and finishers, metal
534 Roofers and slaters
535 Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths
536 Sheetmetal apprentices
540 Shipfitters
542 Shoe repairmen
543 Sign painters and letterers
545 Stationary engineers
546 Stone cutters and stone carvers
550 Structural metal craftsmen
551 Tailors
552 Telephone installers and repairmen
554 Telephone linemen and splicers
560 Tile setters
561 Tool and die makers
562 Tool and die maker apprentices
563 Upholsterers
571 Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.
572 Not specified apprentices
575 Craftsmen and kindred workers, n.e.c.
580 Former members of the Armed Forces
600 Present member of the Armed Forces

OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

601 Asbestos and insulation workers
602 Assemblers
603 Blasters and powdermen
604 Bottling and canning operatives
605 Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen; surveying
610 Checkers, examiners, and inspectors; manufacturing
611 Clothing ironers and pressers
612 Cutting operatives, n.e.c.
613 Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory
614 Drillers, earth
615 Dry wall installers and lathers
620 Dyers
621 Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers
622 Furnacemen, smeltermen, and pourers
623 Garage workers and gas station attendants
624 Graders and sorters, manufacturing
625 Produce graders and packers, except factory and farm
626 Heaters, metal
630 Laundry and dry cleaning operative, n.e.c.
631 Meat cutters and butchers, except manufacturing
633 Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing
634 Meat wrappers, retail trade
635 Metal platers
636 Milliners
640 Mine operatives, n.e.c.

641 Mixing operatives
642 Oilers and greasers, except auto
643 Packers and wrappers, except meat and produce
644 Painters, manufactured articles
645 Photographic process workers

Precision machine operatives

650 Drill press operatives
651 Grinding machine operatives
652 Lathe and milling machine operatives
653 Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.
656 Punch and stamping press operatives
660 Riveters and fasteners
661 Sailors and deckhands
662 Sawyers
663 Sewers and stitchers
664 Shoemaking machine operatives
665 Solderers
666 Stationary firemen

Textile operatives

670 Carding, lapping, and combing operatives
671 Knitters, loopers, and toppers
672 Spinners, twisters, and winders
673 Weavers
674 Textile operatives, n.e.c.
680 Welders and flame-cutters
681 Winding operatives, n.e.c.
690 Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified
692 Machine operatives, not specified
694 Miscellaneous operatives
695 Not specified operatives

TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

701 Boatmen and canalmen
703 Bus drivers
704 Conductors and motormen, urban rail transit
705 Deliverymen and routemen
706 Fork lift and tow motor operatives
710 Motormen; mine, factory, logging camp, etc.
711 Parking attendants
712 Railroad brakemen
713 Railroad switchmen
714 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
715 Truck drivers

LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

740 Animal caretakers, except farm

750 Carpenters' helpers
751 Construction laborers, except carpenters' helpers
752 Fishermen and oystermen
753 Freight and material handlers
754 Garbage collectors
755 Gardeners and groundskeepers, except farm
760 Longshoremen and stevedores
761 Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers
762 Stockhandlers
763 Teamsters
764 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
770 Warehousemen, n.e.c.
780 Miscellaneous laborers
785 Not specified laborers

FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

801 Farmers (owners and tenants)
802 Farm managers

FARM LABORERS AND FARM FOREMEN

821 Farm foremen
822 Farm laborers, wage workers
823 Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
824 Farm service laborers, self-employed

SERVICE WORKERS, EXCLUDING PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

Cleaning Service Workers
901 Chambermaids and maids, except private household
902 Cleaners and charwomen
903 Janitors and sextons

Food Service Workers

910 Bartenders
911 Busboys
912 Cooks, except private household
913 Dishwashers
914 Food counter and fountain workers
915 Waiters
916 Food service workers, n.e.c., except private household

Health Service Workers

921 Dental assistants
922 Health aides, except nursing

923 Health trainees
924 Lay midwives
925 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants
926 Practical nurses

Personal Service Workers

931 Airline stewardesses
932 Attendants, recreation and amusement
933 Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.
934 Baggage porters and bellhops
935 Barbers
940 Boarding and lodging house keepers
941 Bootblacks
942 Child care workers, except private household
943 Elevator operators
944 Hairdressers and cosmetologists
945 Personal service apprentices
950 Housekeepers, except private household
952 School monitors
953 Ushers, recreation and amusement
954 Welfare service aides

Protective Service Workers

960 Crossing guards and bridge tenders
961 Firemen, fire protection
962 Guards and watchmen
963 Marshals and constables
964 Policemen and detectives
965 Sheriffs and bailiffs

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

980 Child care workers, private household
981 Cooks, private household
982 Housekeepers, private household
983 Laundresses, private household
984 Maids and servants, private household

999 Occupation not reported

.....

APPENDIX 2

APPENDIX 2

GLOSSARY

In this documentation, revisions of the NCS Crime Incident Report are referenced by the date which they were implemented in the field.

Address Segment
See: Segment

AGE
Age is determined by asking respondent for month, day, and year of birth. From this birthdate, the interviewer determines the respondent's age as of the last day of the month previous to the interview month. The respondent is asked to verify the calculated age. Age is important to determine interview eligibility and type of interview to be conducted: 1) under 12 - not interviewed; number of such children is determined from household respondent, 2) 12 and older - universe for interviews, 3) 12 and 13 - proxy interview conducted, 4) 14 and older - interviewed individually, unless ill or otherwise unavailable, 5) 16 and older - interview includes employment status question.

ASSAULT
This category is defined in BJS publications to be an unlawful physical attack, whether aggravated or simple, upon a person. It includes attempted assaults with or without a weapon, but excludes rape or attempted rape, as well as attacks involving theft or attempted theft, which are classified as robbery. Severity of these attacks are classified into two major sub-categories, simple and aggravated assault. Simple assault is defined as an attack without a weapon resulting either in minor injury (e.g., bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, swelling) or in undetermined injury requiring less than two days of hospitalization. It also includes attempted assault without a weapon. Aggravated assault is defined as an attack with a weapon, irrespective of whether or not there was injury, or an attack without a weapon that resulted in serious injury (e.g., broken bones, loss of teeth, internal injuries, loss of consciousness) or in undetermined injury requiring two or more days of hospitalization. It also includes attempted assault with a weapon.

See also: Rape, crimes

ARMED FORCES
See: Military Status

ATTACKED
For a victim to have been attacked, there must have been some form of actual physical contact between the victim and the offender. If something was thrown at the victim but did not hit him/her or if s/he was shot at but not struck by the bullet, s/he is not considered to have been attacked, but threatened.
See also: Threatened

ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY
A form of burglary in which force is used in an attempt to gain entrance, e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force

AUTO THEFT
See: Motor Vehicle Theft

BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE
Used to obtain characteristics of the household and individual household members 12 years of age and older, as well as to screen for incidents of crime against the household and/or household members. It has four sections: 1) cover page for identification items and general information, 2) personal characteristics items for obtaining general information on persons, 3) household screen questions, asked only of the household respondent, to elicit information on whether any household crimes were committed during the reference period, and 4) individual screen questions, asked of all household members twelve and over including the household respondent, to elicit information on whether any crimes against individual household members were committed during the reference period.
See also: Household Screen Questions, Questionnaire Forms, Interviewing Sequence

BOUNDING PROCEDURE
A technique used in the National Sample to establish a time of reference during the first interview to avoid recording duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. A bounding interview is conducted at the first visit to the household. Data collected from this interview are not tabulated. In subsequent interviews, newly reported incidents are

compared with descriptions of incidents reported in the previous interview. The incident is eliminated if the interviewer determines that the same incident has been reported in the previous interview period. In the 1972 and the first half of 1973 NCS National Sample interviews, the first-time interviews were unbounded. Bounded interviews started in January 1973 and July 1973 for the first rotation groups; thus, by July 1973, bounded interviews were being conducted in all returning rotation groups. Because of the large number of unbounded interviews, the 1972 National Sample files are not being released.
See also: Sample Rotation, Reference Period

BURGLARY
One of the six major types of crimes covered by the National Crime Survey. Burglary refers to the following crimes against households: forcible entry and unlawful entry without force, usually but not necessarily attended by theft, and attempted forcible entry. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.
See also: Crimes, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

CENTRAL CITY
The incorporated city (or cities) which is central to an urbanized area and/or a Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area. It is bounded by city limits. A central city or the combined central cities must have a population of 50,000 or more.
See also: Urbanized Area, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

CHECK DIGIT
In the National Sample, the control digit is computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number and sample number. The check digit is part of the control number which uniquely identifies a sample unit.
See also: Control Number

CHILDREN UNDER 12, CRIMES AGAINST
Crimes against children under 12 are not included in the NCS. If items belonging to a child were stolen from inside the home or from the immediate vicinity and the child was not attacked or threatened, the incident is treated as a household crime.

CLASS OF WORKER
Categories include:
Private Employee - person who work for a private employer for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates, or pay in kind; this applies regardless

of the occupation at which the employee worked, whether general manager, file clerk, or porter. Also includes persons working for pay for settlement houses, churches, unions, and other private non-profit organizations.
Government Employee - persons who work for any branch of federal, state or local governments. It includes persons who were elected to paid federal offices and members of the Armed Forces. Also includes employees of international organizations and employees of foreign governments. Self-Employed - persons who work for profit or fees in own business, farm, shop, office, etc. Does not apply to managers, superintendents, or other executives hired to manage a business.
Working Without Pay - persons working without pay on a farm or business operated by a related member of the household. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these family workers; however, if the worker receives money which is definitely considered to be wages for work performed, they should be considered a private employee. The listing of industry and occupation codes follows the glossary.
See also: Industry Code, Occupation Code

CLOSEOUT
This refers to the time period in which either interviewers or the regional offices try to obtain interviews from noninterviewed persons prior to transmitting the questionnaire data for keying.

CLUSTER
See: Segment

COLLECTION QUARTER
A calendar quarter of the year during which interviews are conducted in the National Sample. The differing Six-month reference period for each month's interviews results in data on crimes that occurred during an 8-month period. For example, interviews conducted during the first collection quarter of 1973 reflect crimes occurring between July 1, 1972 and February 28, 1973. This concept is used for processing purposes only, not for data tabulations.
See also: Reference Period

COMPLETE SAMPLE FILES
NCS tape files containing data for both interviewed and noninterviewed households, victims and non-victims. The files are hierarchical in structure, consisting of three record types: household records, person records and incident records (including series incidents). The National Complete Sample files are arranged by the quarter in which the interviews were

conducted (collection quarters).

CONFIDENTIALITY
The law (U.S. Code 42, Section 3771, 3789g, and 3735) provides that all information given to the U.S. Bureau of the Census for this survey must be held in confidence and may be used only for statistical purposes. The Bureau may not release any statistics which might disclose the identity of any individual or household. This protection explains why public data often do not provide the level of detail many researchers might wish. Current restrictions prohibit identification of areas containing fewer than 100,000 persons, when releasing individual or microdata.

CONTROL CARD
The control card (or cover sheet) is one of four basic forms used to collect the NCS data. It is the first form the interviewer completes during the initial interview and is updated on each subsequent interview as long as the household is in the sample. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education, etc. In addition, such items as family income, tenure of the unit, and pertinent information about non-interviewed units are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card also serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews non-interview reasons, etc.
See also: Interviewing Sequence, Questionnaire Forms

CONTROL NUMBER
A control number is assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, the control number is composed of five elements: the sample, PSU, Segment number, Check Digit, and Serial Number.
See also: PSU, Segment Number, Check Digit, Serial Number, Identification Code, Sample Designation

CRIME CLASSIFICATION
Because the Crime Incident Report completed for each victimization includes information on the presence or absence of specific elements in the incident, it is possible to construct several different types of classification schemes. The National Crime Survey (NCS) Classification Scheme consists of 36 detailed crime types. See the separate note on NCS Crime Classification.

CRIME INCIDENT REPORT
Used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen

Question section of the Basic Screen Questionnaire. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to the screen questions. Under certain circumstances, interviewers are allowed to report several incidents on one form -- so-called "series" incident reports are made in these cases.
See also: Questionnaire Forms, Series Incident Report, Interviewing Sequence

CRIMES
The National Crime Surveys focus on measuring the extent of victimization ascribable to the major crimes commonly referred to as assault, rape, robbery, burglary, larceny, and motor vehicle theft. The surveys do not provide measures for other offenses such as murder, kidnapping, shoplifting, intoxication, gambling, etc. See the separate note on NCS Crime Classification.
See also: Crime Classification, NCS Classification Scheme

ED
See: Enumeration District (ED)

EDUCATION
Current education level of household members listed on the control card. Respondents are asked the highest grade or year of regular school attended, and whether that year was completed. Regular schools include all graded public, private, parochial schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools which advance a person toward an elementary or high school diploma, or a college degree. Regular schools do not include vocational, trade, business, correspondence, or other specialized schools, unless credits obtained are accepted in the regular school system. For persons still attending regular school, highest grade attended is the one in which they are currently enrolled. Education questions, which are on the control card, are asked routinely at the 1st, 3rd, 5th, and 7th visits only.

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT
The highest grade attended and whether or not that year was completed. This is a recoded variable for use in BJS published reports. It is classified as follows: Never attended or kindergarten, Elementary, High School, College, and N.A. Post-graduate work is coded as "College."

EMPLOYMENT STATUS
Recoded variable for use in BJS published reports. Categories are: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in

school, retired, other.
See also: Major Activity

ENUMERATION
The process of obtaining information about selected units of study in a survey or census.

ENUMERATION DISTRICT (ED)
A small geographic area with well-defined boundaries set up for the 1970 or 1980 census and containing about 250 households. Numerous EDs are spread over an entire PSU. In the NCS National Sample, each selected EDs is subdivided into segments of four households. Then a sample of these segments is selected.
See also: Primary Sampling Unit (PSU), Segment

ENUMERATION PERIOD
The length of time allotted to interviewers for completing their assigned workload for a survey or census; commonly referred to as the interview period. In the National Sample, households are enumerated during the first two weeks of every month.
See also: Household Status, Enumeration

ESTIMATE
A numeric value obtained from a sample used to describe the measurement which would be obtained if a complete census were carried out. An estimate of a total for a population is obtained by multiplying a sample count by a systematically designed weight which has the effect of inflating the sample count to represent the total population. Basically, the sample count is inflated by the reciprocal of the probability of selection. Each survey estimate has its own variance and standard error.

ETHNICITY
A Household respondent's statement of his or her family's national or major multi-national area of derivation; e.g., Spanish, Irish, Chinese, German, etc. Adopted, foster step-children, and children with one parent not a member of the household are asked this question separately. When both parents are household members. the child's origin may be marked without asking. Multiple origins with one part Spanish are classified under the appropriate Spanish category. Respondents stating only "Negro", "Black", "Afro-American", or "Colored" are listed as Negro. Beginning in July 1986, this question is asked only to determine if a person is of Hispanic or non-Hispanic descent.

See also: Race

EXTRA UNITS
Household units or OTHER units which are discovered at time of interview or during updating and are not already entered on the listing sheet for the segment. 1) a. In Area segments, EXTRA units must be in the same structure or on the same property as the sample unit being interviewed. b. In Special Places within Area segments, an EXTRA unit must be within the specific address of the original unit. 2) In Address (or Unit), Cen-Sup, and Special Place segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed, but need not be within the same structure or on the same property. 3) In Permit segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed and must be within the same structure. When housing units or OTHER units which qualify as EXTRA units are discovered, they are interviewed and allocated to the sample without bias.
See also: Segment, Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Places, Listing, Household Status, Updating

FAMILY INCOME
The sum of income received by each member 14 years of age or older, of a family living in a sample housing unit. The income may include wages, salaries, net income from business or farm, pension, dividends, rent or any other money income (not identified as income are such things as room and board, insurance payments, lump sum inheritances, occasional gifts, money from selling property, withdrawals from savings accounts, or tax refunds) for the 12-month period immediately preceding the month of interview. It is not the calendar year unless the month of the interview was January. For housing units in the National Sample which are interviewed more than once, this question is asked only during the first, third, fifth, and seventh interviews.

FORCIBLE ENTRY
A form of burglary in which force is used to gain entrance; e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. Forcible entry may or may not be accompanied by theft or property damage. Evidence of force must be physical and visible, i.e., able to be seen after the occurrence of the incident. An open or unlocked door is not physical, visible evidence.
See also: Burglary, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

GROUP QUARTERS
Census term used to describe quarters occupied by 5 or more persons unrelated to the head of

household. Quarters with no designated head but with 6 or more unrelated persons are also group quarters. Some quarters occupied by fewer than six persons may also be group quarters by definition; e.g., living quarters in dormitories occupied by students. Group quarters were selected from Census listings.
See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Place

HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD
Prior to 1979, one person in each household was designated as "head," usually the person reported by the members of the household to be the head. Beginning in 1979 a non-head of household approach was instituted and interviewers were instead instructed to designate a "reference person," that being one household member who owns, is buying, or is renting the housing unit. The reference person may be any one household member 18 years of age or older--usually the first person listed in the household membership. If all household members are under 18, the interviewer will choose the person identified as owning or renting the living quarters.
See also: Reference Person, Relationship to Reference Person

HOUSEHOLD
A group of occupants of a sample unit who meet the criteria for household membership.
See also: Sample Unit, Household Member

HOUSEHOLD CRIME
See: Household Victimization

HOUSEHOLD INCIDENT
See: Household Victimization

HOUSEHOLD LARCENY
See: Larceny

HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
Persons in an sample unit are members of the household if: 1) their usual place of residence at the time of the interview is the sample unit, and 2) they have no usual place of residence elsewhere. Usual place of residence must be specific living quarters held by the person, to which s/he is free to return at any time, and at which s/he usually lives and sleeps. Household members not only include members of the family, but may also include: lodgers, servants, other employees who live in the unit and consider it their usual place of residence. Usual residents also include persons who live in the sample unit but are temporarily absent. Armed Forces members

are considered household members if they are stationed near-by and usually sleep in the sample unit. Students attending school away from home are not considered household members at their parents' home.
See also: Household, Sample Unit

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
Identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.
See also: Household Status

HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT
A person chosen by the interviewer who appears to be knowledgeable about the household composition and is able to answer the household screen questions dealing with crimes against the household. This person is generally 18 years of age or older; however, if no one in the household is at least 18 years of age, the interviewer will choose someone who appears to be knowledgeable about the entire household.

HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS
These questions ask about any crimes against the household, such as actual or attempted break-ins, theft of household goods, and motor vehicle thefts. These screen questions are asked only once of the household respondent and are used to determine whether a Crime Incident Report should be completed.
See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Individual Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

HOUSEHOLD STATUS
Consists of the following categories: 1) Same household as last enumeration, if the same household was interviewed during the previous interview period. 2) Replacement household since last enumeration if the former occupants have moved and the unit is now occupied by a new household. 3) Previous non-interview or not in sample before -- for an interviewed unit that was previously non-interviewed for any reason, for a unit in its first period of enumeration, or for an EXTRA unit being interviewed for the first time.
See also: Extra Units, Enumeration

HOUSEHOLD VICTIMIZATION
A specific criminal act as it affects the household. Each criminal act against a household is assumed to involve a single victim: the affected

household. Therefore, the terms household victimization and household incident are synonymous. As used in BJS published reports, crimes against households include burglary, household larceny, and motor vehicle theft. If any household member is attacked or threatened during the crime, it is considered a personal crime and reports are taken from each person who was personally victimized. Typically, household victimizations are reported by the household respondent. However, any interviewed member may report household crimes in response to individual screen questions.
See also: Personal Victimization, Household Screen Questions

HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT
In the National Sample, the household weight is based on the "principal persons weight." The weight for the principal person in husband-wife households equals the weight for the wife, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment. For non-husband-wife households, the principal person weight equals the weight for the reference person, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment.
See also: Weight, Person Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustment

HOUSING UNIT
A group of rooms or a single room, occupied as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters exist when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure, AND when there is either direct access from the outside or through a common hall, OR complete kitchen facilities for this unit only. Vacant rooms or groups of rooms, which are intended for occupancy as separate living quarters are also considered housing units. A unit has complete kitchen facilities when it has an installed sink with piped water AND a range or cooking stove AND a mechanical refrigerator. All units in the National Sample are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.
See also: Group Quarters, Living Quarters, Extra Unit, Household, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit, Other Unit

IDENTIFICATION CODE
A sample designation and control number assigned to each sample unit.
See also: Sample Designation, Control Number

INCIDENT
A specific criminal act involving one or more victims and offenders. In the NCS, victims may be

persons 12 or older or households.
See also: Crimes, Victimization

INCIDENT REPORT
See also: Crime Incident Report

INCIDENT WEIGHT
For the National Sample, regardless of the personal crime type, the incident weight is computed by dividing the person's weight by the total number of persons victimized during an incident. For household crimes, the incident weight and the household weight are the same, since there can be only one household that sustains a crime incident.
See also: Weight, Household Weight, Person Weight

INCOME
See: Family Income

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS
Questions asked for each household member 12 years of age and older designed to elicit information on both personal and property crimes committed against these persons. A Crime Incident Report is completed for each crime recorded in the Individual Screen Questions.
See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Household Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

INDUSTRY CODE
A three-digit numeric code assigned to persons using the 1970 or 1980 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations, based on the kind of business or industry at the location where the person works. For unemployed persons, the industry code is assigned on the basis of the last job held within 5 years. The listing of industry codes follows the glossary.
See also: Occupation Code, Class or Worker, Major Activity

INJURY
Bodily hurt or damage sustained by a victim as a result of criminal assault. The types of injuries suffered are used to distinguish between serious and minor assaults. Serious injuries include knife or gunshot wounds, broken bones, loss of teeth, and loss of consciousness. Minor injuries include bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, swelling. Other injuries that can't be identified as serious or minor are distinguished by the amount of hospitalization required. Injuries suffered from an attack during a crime incident include any and all PHYSICAL (bodily) damage experienced by the victim such as broken bones, bruises, cuts, internal injuries, and so

on. Emotional upset is not included.
See also: Assaultive violence

INTERVIEW PERIOD
See: Enumeration Period

INTERVIEW PROCEDURES
Before the scheduled field interview, a letter informing each household about the NCS and the interviewer's impending visit is sent to each sample unit. The initial contact with the household is a personal visit, at which time interviews are obtained for as many household members 12 years or older as possible. Subsequent to the initial personal interviews, interviewers are allowed to make telephone callbacks to obtain interviews with the remaining eligible household members.
See also: Interviewing Sequence, Noninterview Procedures

INTERVIEW, TYPE OF
1) Personal Interviews: Each enumeration period, initial interviews in a household are conducted in person. Follow-up interviews to reach persons not available at the time of the initial visit may be made by telephone. 2) Self Respondent: A self-respondent is a person who answers questions for him/herself. Information about each household member 14 years and over is obtained by self-response; that is, each of these persons is
by self-response; that is, each of these persons is interviewed for him/herself. 3) Proxy Respondent: A proxy respondent is a respondent who answers questions for another person. Information about each household member aged 12 and 13 is obtained by asking the questions for these persons of the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. If a particular household member 14 or older is physically or mentally unable to answer the individual questions, or is temporarily absent and is not expected to return before the enumeration closeout date, the interviewer is instructed to accept information from another knowledgeable household member. 4) Telephone Interviews: The telephone may be used to conduct interviews with household members not available for interview at the time of the initial personal interview at the household. Beginning in March 1986, all interviews except the first and fifth are conducted by telephone.

INTERVIEWING SEQUENCE
The general interview sequence for the NCS National Sample is to (1) fill a Control Card for the Unit, (2) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and

screen questions (including Household Screen Questions) on the Basic Screen Questionnaire of the household respondent, (3) get detailed reports on the Incident Report of any incidents of crime mentioned by the household respondent in the Basic Screen Questionnaire, and (4) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions and fill in incident reports, if any, for each subsequent eligible household member. An entire interview is completed for a household member before proceeding with the next person.
See also:: Interview Procedures, Control Card, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Crime Incident Report

LAND USE
For rural areas, land use may be either "farm" or "non-farm" as defined in the 1970 or 1980 Census. 1) Farm use--either of two sets of conditions must be met: a) Property of 10 acres or more AND $50 or more income from sales of farm products OR b) Property of less than 10 acres AND $250 or more income from sales of farm products. 2) Non-farm use--either of two sets of conditions must be met: a) Property of 10 acres or more AND less than $50 income from sales of farm products OR b) less than 10 acres property AND less than $250 income from sales of farm products. In determining size of property, all tracts of land which the respondent considers to be on the same property, farm, ranch, estate, etc., are included. If the respondent is renting the property for cash, only the acreage specifically paid for is included. Income from sales of farm products refers to the GROSS amount received from the sale of crops, vegetables, fruits, nuts, livestock, milk, wool, poultry, eggs, nursery and forest products, etc., produced on the land in question during the 12 months prior to the interview. Value of products consumed on the property is not included. Efforts are made to obtain this information for Type A and Type B non-interviews as well. Beginning in July 1986, this definition was modified. To determine if the land is for farm use, a question is asked if farm sales were $1,000 or under $1,000.
See also: Rural, Urban

LARCENY
One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. As used in BJS publications, larceny is defined as theft or attempted theft of property or cash without force. A basic distinction is made between personal and household larceny. Sub-categories of larceny are based on the amount of cash and/or property taken. Household larceny is defined as theft or attempted theft of property or cash from a

residence or its immediate vicinity. For a household larceny to occur within the home itself, the thief must be someone with a right to be there, such as a maid, a delivery person, or a guest. Forcible entry, attempted forcible entry, or unlawful entry are not involved. Personal larceny (identified as Personal Crimes of Theft in BJS publications) is composed of two subcategories: personal larceny with contact and personal larceny without contact. Personal larceny with contact is defined as the theft of a purse, wallet, or cash by stealth directly from the person of the victim, but without force or threat of force. It also includes attempted purse snatching. Personal larceny without contact is defined as theft or attempted theft, without direct contact between the victim and the offender, of property or cash from any place other than the victim's home or its immediate vicinity. The property need not be strictly personal in nature; the act is distinguished from household larceny solely by place of occurrence. Examples of personal larceny without contact include the theft of a briefcase or umbrella from a restaurant, a portable radio from the beach, a bicycle from a school yard, etc. In rare cases, the victim sees the offender during the commission of the act.

See also: Crimes, robbery, forcible entry, unlawful, entry, attempted forcible entry

LINE NUMBER
A two-digit number assigned during the interview to identify each individual in a household. Line numbers serve to link Control Card data to the Personal Characteristics data, and both of these to the Incident Reports data.

LISTING
Major procedure preparatory to interviewing units. All listing is done by the interviewer before contacting any sample units. In general, listing is done by observation and consists of noting the location of every place where people live or might live within a given address or segment, using street names, house numbers, apartment numbers, and unit locations. Listing procedures are detailed and extensive, and vary somewhat depending on the type of segment.
See also: Updating, Segment, Extra Units

LIVING QUARTERS
This is a general term for structures occupied or intended for human occupancy. Living quarters are classified as either housing units or OTHER units. Six types of housing units are distinguished for NCS: 1)

House, apartment, flat: includes such housing units as an apartment over a garage or behind a store, janitor's quarters in an office building, and housing units in converted barns or sheds, as well as ordinary houses and apartments. 2) Housing unit in a non-transient hotel, motel, etc,: all separate living quarters in non-transient hotels, motels, etc. are housing units by definition. 3) Housing unit permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.: occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees. 4) Housing units in rooming house. 5) Mobile home or trailer: includes those with permanent foundations. 6) Housing unit not specified above. Four types of OTHER units are distinguished for NCS: 1) Quarters, not housing unit, in rooming or boarding house. 2) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.: quarters not occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees. 3) Vacant tent site or trailer site. 4) Not specified above: for example, beds in flophouses, units for students in dormitories, and units in communes.
See also: Housing Unit, Other Units, Special Places, Transient/Nontransient, Place of Residence, Tenure

MAJOR ACTIVITY LAST WEEK
Used in determining whether household members are employed, unemployed, or not in the labor force. For the BJS published reports, the major activity categories are used in a recode to obtain an employment status variable consisting of: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, and other.
A. Working: person working for pay or profit, working without pay on family farm or business, or on jury duty if being paid. Persons doing the following types of unpaid work are not considered "working": 1) unpaid work which does not contribute to the operation of a family farm or business, 2) unpaid work for a related member of the household who does not operate a farm or business, but is him/herself a salaried employee, 3) unpaid work for an unrelated member of the household, 4) unpaid work for a relative not in household, 5) volunteer work without pay for an organization, 6) time for which person is paid while on temporary duty in the Armed Forces reserve or National Guard, 7) persons with investments only, 8) work relief programs. B. With Job But Not At Work: temporarily absent from a job or business for such reasons as illness, vacation, bad weather, labor dispute, temporary layoff, etc. C. Looking For Work: in the market for a job or trying to start a business or profession. D. Keeping House: persons

primarily occupied with their own housework including those that indicate that keeping house would have been their chief activity except for their own temporary illness or absence from home. This category applies to any person who says they spend most of their time managing or being responsible for the care of the home and/or the children. More than one person in a household may be marked as "keeping house." E. Going To School: persons attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind. F. Unable to Work: because of long-term physical or mental illness or disability, the person is unable to do any kind of work. G. Retired: any person who says s/he is retired. If the person is simply working shorter hours because of retirement, they are marked as "working." H. Other: persons whose activity or status cannot be described by codes defined above. This includes persons in the Armed Forces. The listing of industry and occupation codes follows the glossary.
See also: Industry Code, Occupation Code, Unemployed, Recode

MARITAL STATUS
Marital status may be: 1) Married: includes common-law marriage 2) Widowed 3) Divorced 4) Separated: those married persons who have a legal separation or who have parted because of marital discord, but have not yet obtained a divorce. Those who have parted temporarily for reasons other than marital discord (such as employment, Armed Forces, etc.) are recorded as married. 5) Never Married: includes all children under 14, and person who have never been married or whose only marriages have been annulled.

MEDICAL CARE
Victims who were injured during an incident are asked whether they received any medical care for their injuries. Prior to 1979, medical care included only treatment rendered by trained professionals. In 1979 this was changed to include paraprofessionals, non-professionals and self-treatment.

MEDICAL EXPENSES, TOTAL AMOUNT OF
This is the total amount of medical expenses which results directly from the victim's injuries in the incident. Included are such items as doctor and hospital bills, ambulance services, and any special devices or aids the victim was forced to obtain as a result of the injury. If the victim is still undergoing treatment for injuries related to the incident, the total amount of medical expenses is an

estimate of the total projected medical expense.

MILITARY STATUS
Determined for males and females 18-65 years of age. "In Armed Forces" includes those serving on active duty at the time of the interview in U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, or the reserve branch of any of the above only if currently on active duty status for several months. Also includes commissioned officers of the U.S. Public Health Service who are attached to any branch of the Armed Forces, and National Guardsmen on active duty. Cadets in U.S. Military academies also are considered to be with the Armed Forces.

MINOR ASSAULT
See: Assault

MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT
Stealing or unauthorized taking of a motor vehicle, including attempts at such acts. Motor vehicles include automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and any other motorized vehicle legally allowed on most roads and highways. A motor vehicle is usually a car, truck, motorcycle, or other vehicle which may be legally driven on public roads. Not included are boats, airplanes, mini-bikes, or snowmobiles.

MOTOR VEHICLES, TOTAL NUMBER OF
All motor vehicles owned during the reference period are counted, including those sold, given away, junked, stolen, or abandoned. Motor vehicles used SOLELY by a recognizable business are not included, nor are vehicles loaned to the respondent for private use by a business, unless the respondent owns the business. Motor vehicles used by a student, owned by his/her parents, and kept away from home are not included.

NCS CLASSIFICATION SCHEME
The NCS classification is 1) personal crimes of violence (rape, robbery, and assault), 2) personal crimes of theft (personal larceny with or without contact), 3) household crimes (burglary, larceny, motor vehicle theft). Each type comprises several subcategories. Incidents in the NCS tape files have been coded according to the NCS Classification Scheme. This refers to how type of crime codes are formed from answers victims of crime give to certain questions found on the incident report form. These questions are used to form the NCS hierarchy of crimes, with rape being the most serious and personal larceny without contact being the least serious of the personal crimes. For the household crimes, burglary is the most serious crime in the hierarchy, and household larceny

the least.
See also: Crime Classification

NON-INTERVIEW
For various reasons, interviewers are unable to obtain interviews for all sample units. Such units are classified as non-interviews and are handled as follows: A) when an interview for an eligible household is not obtained for some reason such as refusal; B) when an interview is not obtained because the unit is ineligible for interview at the present time, such as a vacant but could become eligible in the future; C) when the unit is physically ineligible, e.g., demolished; and Z) when a particular member is not interviewed in an otherwise interviewed household.

NON-INTERVIEW TYPE A
Consists of households occupied by persons eligible for interview but from whom no interviews are obtained, because: 1) no one is at home in spite of repeated visits, 2) the entire household is temporarily away during all of the interview period, 3) the household refuses to give any information, 4) the unit cannot be reached due to impassable roads, 5) interview is not conducted due to a serious illness or death in the family, 6) the interviewer is unable to locate the sample unit. Every effort is made to avoid this type of non-interview in order to keep the unit and maintain a representative sample. A Non-Interview adjustment is applied to interviewed household and person weights so that Type A units are represented in the sample.

NON-INTERVIEW TYPE B
Consists of units which are not eligible for interview because: 1) unit is a vacant regular housing unit, 2) unit is vacant and used for storage of household furniture, 3) unit is occupied by persons usually residing elsewhere, 4) unit unfit for habitation or to be demolished, 5) unit under construction and not ready for occupancy, 6) unit temporarily converted to business or storage, 7) address identifies an unoccupied tent or trailer site, 8) permit granted, but construction not started, 9) household consists entirely of persons who are ineligible for the survey. Since these units might become eligible in the future, they are revisited in subsequent periods that the unit is in the sample. If they become eligible, the household is interviewed. The sample size is sufficiently large to allow for Type B Non-Interviews.

NON-INTERVIEW TYPE C

Consists of units not eligible for sample because: 1) no address was listed on the sample line of the listing sheet, 2) unit demolished by time of enumeration, 3) house or trailer has been moved, 4) unit converted to permanent business or storage, 5) unit has been merged with another unit, 6) unit condemned and unoccupied, 7) outside the segment boundary, 8) built after April 1, 1980, 9) permit was abandoned. The sample size is sufficiently large to to allow for Type C Non-Interviews.

NON-INTERVIEW TYPE Z
A within-household non-interview. It occurs when the interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household, e.g., the person is never available, refused, or is physically or mentally unable to answer and no proxy is available. For this type of non-interview person, only a few personal characteristic items are filled in on the Basic Screen Questionnaire. A Non-Interview adjustment is applied to interviewed person weights to account for within-household non-interviews.
See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire

NON-INTERVIEW ADJUSTMENTS
Adjustments made to interviewed household and person weights. A household non-interview adjustment accounts for occupied units qualified to participate in the survey, but from which an interview was not obtained (Non-Interview Type A). A within-household non-interview adjustment accounts for situations in which at least one, but not all, eligible persons in a household were interviewed (Non-Interviewed, Type Z).
See also: Household Weight, Person Weight

OCCUPATION CODE
A three-digit numeric code assigned using the 1970 or 1980. Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations and based on the type of job held by the person. For unemployed persons, the occupation code is based on the last job held within the last five years. The listing of occupation codes follows the glossary.

OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT
A housing unit is considered occupied if it is the usual place of residence of the person or persons living in it at the time of the interview.
See also: Place of Residence, Housing Unit

OFFENDER
The person who committed the crime or was believed to be the person who committed the crime.

OPERATION OF BUSINESS
For the purposes of the National Crime Survey, a distinction is made between two types of businesses. These are categorized as recognizable businesses and unrecognizable businesses. A recognizable business is one that is observable and identifiable from the outside by a sign or some other indication. Crimes involving any recognizable business, such as property stolen from the business, are not included in the NCS. Only the loss of personal property of the respondent or of another household member, or personal threat or injury to the respondent or other household member(s) is included if a crime involves a recognizable business. An unrecognizable business has no outside indication, such as a sign in the yard or window, which indicates that it is a business. An example of an unrecognizable business is a mail order business run from the home, if there is no sign outside the house advertising the business. Crimes involving unrecognizable businesses, including property stolen from the business, are included in the NCS estimates.

OTHER UNITS
Refers to living quarters which do not qualify as housing units. OTHER units are located in special places such as institutions, dormitories, and boarding houses where the residents have their own rooms, groups of rooms, or beds, and also have some common facilities such as a dining room, lobby, or living room or recreational areas. Some of the rooms, groups of rooms, etc., in these places are always classified as OTHER units, even though they have direct access or complete kitchen facilities. Other rooms or groups of rooms are classified as OTHER units if they do NOT meet the housing unit definition. All units in the National Samples are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.
See also: Housing Unit, Living Quarters, Special Places, Group Quarters, Extra Units

OUT OF UNIVERSE
Out of Universe (or INAP) is used in the codebook documentation to designate those areas for which the particular question was not appropriate and therefore not asked. For example, employment-related questions were not asked of persons under the age of 16.
See also: Residue

PANEL
Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each panel is a systematic one-sixth sample of the sample units, which is interviewed semi-annually during two

designated months, e.g., January and July, or February and August.
See also: Sample Rotation

PANEL NUMBER
In the National Sample, an identification number (1-6) assigned to each case in the sample which identifies the months in which the unit is to be interviewed (e.g., Panel 1 housing units are interviewed in January and July). The panel number is the first digit of the segment number
See also: Segment Number

PERSON WEIGHT
The person weight is based on the basic weight of the person in the sample plus adjustments for within-household non-interviews, sub-samplings, non-interviewed households, and various ratio estimates.
See also: Weight, Household Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustments

PERSONAL CRIMES
See: Personal Incident, Personal Victimization, Larceny

PERSONAL CRIMES OF THEFT
See: Larceny, Robbery

PERSONAL INCIDENT
A specific criminal act involving one or more persons as victims of one or more offenders. In BJS published reports, crimes against persons include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal incidents are usually lower than estimates of personal victimizations because the number of persons victimized during an incident are not accounted for separately. Also, in situations where a personal crime occurred during the course of a commercial crime, it was assumed that the incident was represented in the old Commercial Victimization Survey and, therefore, it was not counted as an incident of personal crime. However, beginning with the NEW 1979 NCS questionnaire, exclusion of crimes occurring in a commercial establishment is no longer done when using the incident weight. Bureau of Justice Statistics publications reflect this change beginning with the 1983 CRIMINAL VICTIMIZATION IN THE UNITED STATES report.
See also: Personal Victimization, Victimization, Incident Weight

PERSONAL INTERVIEWS
See: Interview, Type of

PERSONAL LARCENY
See: Larceny

PERSONAL THEFT WITHOUT ASSAULT
See: Larceny

PERSONAL VICTIMIZATION
A specific criminal act as it affects one victimized person. In BJS published reports, crimes against person include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal victimizations are determined by the number of victims of such acts; ordinarily, the number of victimizations is somewhat higher than the number of incidents because more than one person is victimized during certain incidents, and because details of personal crimes occurring during the course of a commercial crime, as related to the victimized person, are reflected in these estimates.
See also: Personal Incident, Victimization, Incident

PLACE
The term place refers to a concentration of population, regardless of the existence of legally prescribed units, powers, or functions. However, most of the places identified in the census are incorporated as cities, towns, villages, or boroughs. In addition, the larger unincorporated places are identified. Places are identified in the National Sample files by a two-digit place size code and a one-digit place description code.
See also: Place Size Code, Rural, Urban

PLACE DESCRIPTION CODE
A one-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the type of place in which a sample unit is located. The following categories are given: 1) Central city of an SMSA only, 2) Central city of an urbanized area only, 3) Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area, 4) Other incorporated place, 5) Unincorporated place, 7) Not a place. Code 6 is not used.
See also: Central City, Urbanized Area, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
The following detailed place of occurrence categories are used to describe more specifically where the incident occurred:
1) At or in own dwelling, or in own attached garage: always marked for attempted or completed break in.
2) At or in detached buildings on own property, such

as a detached garage, storage shed, etc.: always marked for attempted or completed break in of these structures.

3) At or in a vacation home, home/motel
4) Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to own home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room. This does NOT include apartment parking lots.
5) At, in, or near a friend/relative/neighbor's home, other buildings on their property, yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room.
6) On the street (other than immediately adjacent to own home).
7) Inside a bar, restaurant, nightclub
8) Inside other commercial building such as a store, bank, or gas station.
9) On public transportation or in a station; bus, train, plane, airport, depot, etc.
10) Inside an office, factory, warehouse
11) At a commercial parking lot
12) At a noncommercial parking lot
14) Inside a school building
15) On school property: school parking area, play area, school bus, etc.
16) In a park, field, playground other than at a school
17) Some other place

Crimes that occur outside the United States are identified on question 4a of the incident report form: however, BJS does not tally these crimes in its annual report.

PLACE OF RESIDENCE
Specific living quarters held by respondent, to which s/he is free to return at any time, AND at which s/he usually lives and sleeps. Not necessarily the same as legal residence or voting residence. Also described as "Usual Place of Residence."
See also: Living Quarters, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit

PLACE SIZE CODE
A two-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the population size range for the place in which the sample unit is located, as determined by the 1970 or 1980 Census. Place sizes are classified in the following categories:
Under 200
200 to 499
500 to 999
1,000 to 1,499
1,500 to 1,999
2,000 to 2,499

2,500 to 4,999
5,000 to 9,999
10,000 to 19,999
20,000 to 24,999
25,000 to 49,999
50,000 to 99,999
100,000 to 249,999
250,000 to 499,999
500,000 to 999,999
1,000,000 or more
See also: Place

POCKETPICKING
See: Larceny

POLICE INFORMED
A question on the Crime Incident Report asks: "Were the police informed of this incident in any way?" The "police" include all regular police and sheriff's departments at the city, county, state, or federal level of government. Also included are specialized police forces authorized to make arrests in a special area or jurisdiction, e.g., campus police, park police, transit police, harbor police, and airport police. Excluded are security guards, fish and game wardens, and such officers without authority to make police arrests.

PRESENCE OF WEAPON
See: Weapon

PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
Reference Person living alone or with non-relatives only.

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU)
Consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible. PSU's were formed using every county in the U.S. In the old National Sample design, based on the 1970 Census, 376 PSU's were selected to form the first stage of sampling. In the 1980 design, there are now 237 PSU's.
See also: Control Number, Enumeration District, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

PRINCIPAL PERSON
This person's demographic characteristics are used in forming the household weight. In husband/wife living arrangements, this person will be the wife. In other living arrangements, this person is the reference person.
See also: Head of Household, Household Respondent

PSU NUMBERS
"PSU numbers" are three-digit codes which identify each PSU, and are part of the Control Number which uniquely identifies each sample unit. For purposes of confidentiality, these numbers have been scrambled on the public use tapes.

PROXY RESPONDENT
See: Interview, Type of.

PURSE SNATCH
See: Larceny

QUESTIONNAIRE FORMS
There are three basic forms used to collect the data required for the National Crime Survey: 1) Control Card, 2) Basic Screen Questionnaire, and 3) Crime Incident Report.
See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Control Card, Crime Incident Report, Interview Procedures

RACE
Until 1979, respondents to the NCS were classified by observation as either White, Negro or Other. Other was used for persons of races other than White or Negro, such as Japanese, Chinese, etc. Beginning in 1979, race was determined by specifically asking rather than by observation and the racial designations were expanded to include American Indian, Aleut and Eskimo, and Asian or Pacific Islander, in addition to Black, White and Other. Persons of Latin American descent are recorded as White unless they specify themselves as Negro or Other. For Persons of racially mixed parentage, race recorded is that of the person's mother.

RACE OF OFFENDER
Race of offender designations are White, Black and Other. Persons of Latin American descent are coded as White unless the respondent considers them to be black or of another nonwhite race. When recording the racial designation(s) of multiple offenders, all categories that apply are coded. For instance, if two of the offenders were white and one Black, the appropriate boxes would be marked in Q.11o. In 1979, a questionnaire item, Q.11p, was included to determine the race of most of the offenders. In the above example, "mostly white" would be marked in this question.
See also: Ethnicity

RAPE
One of the six major types of crime covered by the

National Crime Survey. In the NCS Basic Screen Questionnaire rapes may be reported in response to questions 50 to 51, which ask about threats and attempted attacks. These questions do not ask specifically about rape; it is up to the respondent to acknowledge any such incidents as warranting "yes" responses to items 50 and 51. The following rape sub-categories are also in the NCS Classification Scheme: Completed rape and attempted rape.
See also: Crimes, Assault

RECODE
A single code, mechanically derived by combining codes for several related items, used for convenience and efficiency in tabulating data.

RECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS
See: Operation of Business

REFERENCE PERIOD
This is the length of time for which respondents are asked to report on victimizations experienced. A reference period of 6 months is used in the National Sample. A particular reference period always ends on the last day of the month preceding the interview month. Significant holidays and calendar flashcards may be used by the interviewer to aid the respondent in "anchoring" the reference period.
See also: Collection Quarter, Bounding Procedure

REFERENCE PERSON
This person is usually the first person listed under the household roster (control card item 13a) who is identified by the household respondent as owning or renting the living quarters. This replaces the former concept of "head of household". This person will generally be at least eighteen years of age or older; however, if no one in the household is 18 years of age, the interviewer will choose the person who is identified as owning or renting the living quarters.
See also: Head of Household, Relationship to Reference Person

REINTERVIEW
One of several methods used to evaluate and improve the quality of interviewing. Reinterviews evaluate the impact of errors of variations in response, measure how well individual interviewers follow procedures, and measure errors in coverage arising from incorrect listing, failure to conduct interviews at the correct address, non-interview misclassifications, missed units, or incorrect applications of definitions of housing unit and household members. Reinterviews are conducted

regularly in a small proportion of the National Sample Households.

RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON
Interviewers determine the precise relationship to the reference person of each person living in the household, e.g., wife, husband, son, daughter, step-son, step-daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, aunt, nephew, lodger, servant, hired hand, visitor, and so on. In classifying these entries for the tape files, only five categories are used: Head, Wife of Head, Own Child, Other relative, Non-relative.
See also: Head of Household, Reference Person

RESIDENCE
See: Place of Residence

RESIDUE
Used in the codebook documentation to designate those cases where the respondent could not or did not provide an answer, or for some reason the response given did not fall into the predetermined categories. Attempts were made during the edits to convert such cases into valid codes based on the presence or absence of certain key elements.
See also: Out of Universe

RESPONDENT
See: Interview, Type of.

ROBBERY
As used in the BJS published reports, robbery is defined as theft or attempted theft, directly from a person, of property or cash by force or threat of force, with or without a weapon.

There are two main subcategories of robbery, viz., robbery with injury and robbery without injury. Robbery with injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by an attack, either with or without a weapon, resulting in injury. An injury is classified as resulting from a serious assault if a weapon was used in the commission of the crime or, if not, when the extent of the injury was either serious (e.g., broken bones, internal injuries, etc.) or undetermined but required 2 or more days of hospitalization. An injury is classified as resulting from a minor assault when the extent of the injury was minor (e.g., bruises, black eyes, etc.) or undetermined but required less than 2 days of hospitalization. Robbery without injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by force or threat or force, either with or without a weapon, but

not resulting in injury.
See also: Larceny

ROTATION
See: Sample Rotation, Rotation Group Number

ROTATION DESIGN
See: Sample Rotation, Rotation Group Number

ROTATION GROUP NUMBER
Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each rotation group should be a systematic one-sixth sample of the 72,000 (now 59,000) housing units as well as a one-sixth sample of the sample interviewed each month. The rotation group number is denoted by the hundreds digit of the four-digit segment number assigned to each sample unit.
See also: Segment Number, Sample Rotation

RURAL
All remaining areas not falling into one of the following categories: 1) Places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated into cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, Wisconsin), 2) The densely settled urban areas, 3) Unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants.
See also: Urban, Place, Land Use

SMSA
See: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

SAMPLE
A selection of part of the units of a population according to specific and detailed procedures. The properties of a sample population are studied to gain information about the whole population. For the NCS surveys, a probability sample was used whereby each element of the population has a known, but not necessarily equal, chance of being included in the sample.
See also: Estimate

SAMPLE DESIGNATION
A portion of the identification codes assigned to each sample unit in the National Sample, consisting of the letter "J" and two digits. The letter distinguishes NCS surveys from other Census surveys, and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. For example, the first sample selected was designated as J01.
See also: Identification Code, Control Number

SAMPLE ROTATION

The following rotation scheme is used for the National Sample: each sample of approximately 72,000 households (now 59,000 households) is divided into six rotation groups. When the rotation plan became fully operative in January, 1977, household in a particular rotation group and sample were interviewed once every six months for 3 years, the first interview being only for the purpose of bounding. Each rotation group is further divided into six panels or months. Thus 1/6th of each rotation group is interviewed each month during a six-month period.
One rotation group enters the sample every six months, while the corresponding rotation group from a previous sample is phased out. This enables preservation of the overall sample size and survey procedures while averting undue imposition to, and biases in, reporting by respondents through repeated interviews.
See also: Bounding Schedule, Panel, Rotation Group Number

SAMPLE UNIT
A unit selected for inclusion in a sample or a census.
See also: Sample, Housing Unit, Other Units, Special Places

SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER
On each Crime Incident Report, the number of the screen question that elicited the report of the incident is recorded.
See also: Individual Screen Question, Household Screen Questions

SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE
See: Basic Screen Questionnaire

SEGMENT
A cluster of sample units in the same PSU selected for household interview. In the National Sample, sample units are located in one of five types of segments, depending on the type of Enumeration District in which the segment is located:
1) Address Segments - consist of specific addresses selected from the 1970 (or 1980) Decennial Census lists, in address type Enumeration districts. 2) Area Segments -consist of relatively small designated areas of land with well-defined boundaries, such as streets, roads, rivers, or railroad tracks in area type Enumeration Districts. The interviewer lists all of the living quarters in a designated segment, and a sample of these is selected for interview. 3) Permit Segments - consist of special places in address type e Enumeration districts which can be identified from

Census listings. 4) Cen-Sup Segments - consist of addresses which were inadequately identified or unreported in the Census. 5) Woodall, and, 6) Windshield - these are special types of coverage improvement segments used in the 1970 based sample design.
See also: Enumeration District, Extra Units, Listing, Segment Number, Serial Number, Updating

SEGMENT NUMBER
Part of the Control Number assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, it consists of four digits: the thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation group; tens and units digits together (the serial number) identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.
See also: Segment, Control Number, Panel Number, Rotation Group Number, Enumeration District, Serial Number

SELF-EMPLOYED
See: Class of Worker

SELF-RESPONDENT
See: Interview, Type of.

SELF-WEIGHTING
Indication that all sample units have the same initial probability of selection for the sample.
See also: Weight, Sample

SERIAL NUMBER
A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household in the National Sample. It is used for administrative control, and is part of the Control Number.
See also: Segment, Control Number

SERIES INCIDENT REPORT
Under certain circumstances, the interviewer is allowed to report several incidents as a "series" incident on one Incident Report form. All of the following conditions must exist:
1) The incidents must be very similar in detail. 2) There must have been at least three incidents in the "series." 3) The respondent must not have been able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to report them separately.
In completing the Crime Incident Report for a series incident, details of the most recent incident are used. For BJS publications, series incidents are tabulated separately and are not included with single incidents when estimating the amount of crime.

SERIOUS ASSAULT
See: Assault

SIMPLE ASSAULT
See: Assault

SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENT
See: Segment

SPECIAL PLACE
Places in which the occupants have special living arrangements. Special places include: correctional institutions; homes for the aged, infirm, or needy; mental institutions; nursing, convalescent, or rest homes; specialized hospitals; Armed Forces installations; boarding and rooming houses; communes; convents and monasteries; dormitories and other residences at schools; flophouses and missions; halfway houses; hotels and motels; nurse's homes; private residential clubs and tourist camps; recreational, educational, religious camps; tent and trailer camps; vacation cabins; YMCA'S, YWCA'S; and so on. Special places may include housing units and OTHER units. For example, a dormitory consisting of rooms for students and an apartment for a resident manager would include both OTHER units and a housing unit. Living quarters within special places are designated as either Staff Units, Non-staff Units, or Unclassified Units, as determined by occupancy or intended occupancy. Non-staff Units are located in certain special places and are defined as (1) the persons for whom the special place is being operated, or (2) the units in which these persons live, such as rooms or suites or rooms. Non-staff units are never interviewed for the NCS. Staff Units are located in the same types of places which contain Non-staff Units and are defined as the houses, apartments, rooms, or suites of rooms occupied or intended for occupancy by resident employees and their families, if any. Unclassified Units are located in certain special places and are the houses, apartments, rooms, etc. occupied or intended to be occupied by all persons. Staff Units and Unclassified Units are interviewed.
See also: Living Quarters, Group Quarters, Other Units, Extra Units

STANDARD ERROR
A statistician's measure of sampling variation taken generally to state the amount of deviation of an estimate because a sample was drawn instead of a census taken. The particular sample used in a survey

is one of a large number of all possible samples of the same size that could have been selected using the same sample design. Estimates derived from the different samples would differ from each other. The difference between a sample estimate and the average of all possible samples is called the sampling deviation. The standard error of a sample estimate is a measure of the variation among the estimates from all possible samples, and thus is a measure of the precision with which an estimate from a particular sample approximates the average result of all possible samples. An estimate of the standard error of a sample estimate can be computed from the data obtained in the sample.
See also: Variance, Estimate

STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (SMSA)
A County or group of counties containing at least one city or combined cities, of 50,000 or more inhabitants and adjacent counties which are metropolitan in character, and economically and socially integrated with the central city. The SMSA is named after the central city (or cities) contained in it. Boundaries are drawn by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget. Since 1980, these areas are now called Metropolitan Statistical Areas.
See also: Central City, Primary Sampling Unit, Urbanized Area, Place Description Code

STRATA
Sub-groups of households within a sample which have specified characteristics in common, such as education, income, or race. The process of making these groupings -- called stratification -- was the second stage of the sampling process in the National Sample. Stratification consisted of combining PSU's with similar population densities, growth rates, proportion non-white, etc.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS
See: Interviews, Type of.

TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR ON LAYOFF FROM JOB
See: Major Activity

TENURE
Manner in which living quarters are held.
1) Owned or being bought: if owner or co-owner is a household member of the unit, even if the unit is mortgaged or not fully paid for. Owner need not be head of household. A cooperative apartment or condominium unit is owned or being bought only if the owner lives in it. 2) Rented for cash: if any money rent is paid or contracted for by any persons. 3)

Without cash rent: Includes units not owned, being bought, or rented for cash; usually provided in exchange for services or as a gift.
See also: Living Quarters

THEFT
See: Burglary, Larceny, Motor Vehicle Theft, Robbery

THREATENED
A threatening situation is one in which there was no physical contact between the offender and victim but the victim felt that physical harm could have occurred. This includes nonverbal threats, e.g., brandishing a weapon, and verbal threats of physical harm which are made in person. Threats made over the telephone or threatening letters are not included.
See also: Attacked

TIME LOST FROM WORK
Number of cumulative days all affected household members were absent from work due to a crime. It can be time lost because injuries sustained in the incident kept the victim from returning to work immediately, or time taken off work by a household member to do things related to the incident such as visiting a doctor, reporting the incident to the police, seeing a insurance agent, or testifying in court. Since 1979, victims are asked in more detail about their work time losses.

TRANSIENT/NONTRANSIENT
A transient place is a special place in which more than 25 percent of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by transient guests. Transient guests usually stay less than a month and pay at daily rates.
A nontransient place is one in which 75 percent or more of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by nontransient (permanent) guest or resident employees. Permanent guests usually stay a month or more at reduced monthly or weekly rates.
See also: Living Quarters

UA
See: Urbanized Area (UA)

UNCLASSIFIED UNITS
See: Special Places

UNEMPLOYED
In the NCS, civilians age 16 and older who were not "at work" during the reference week, were available

for work, and 1) had been "looking for work" within the past four weeks, 2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid-off, or 3) were waiting to report to a new job within 30 days.
See also: Major Activity

UNIT SEGMENT
See: Segment

UNLAWFUL ENTRY (WITHOUT FORCE)
A form of burglary in which the offender has no legal right to be on the premises, even though no force was used to gain entrance. The same definitions is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.
See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Attempted Forcible Entry

UNRECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS
See: Operation of Business

UPDATING
Addition to, and correction of, original listing sheets which insures that every unit in the segment has a chance to be selected for interview. Remodeled, no longer existing, replacement, demolished, converted-to-commercial, merged, newly-constructed, and converted-to-residential structures or units moved into are accounted for in updating procedures. Permit segments are not updated.
See also: Listing, Segment

URBAN
1970 or 1980 Census designation for persons living in places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated as cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York and Wisconsin); the densely settled urban fringe, whether incorporated or unincorporated, or urbanized areas; and unicorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants.
See also: Rural, Place, Land Use

URBANIZED AREA (UA)
A broad geographical location containing a central city (or twin cities) of 50,000 or more inhabitants and the surrounding closely settled incorporated and unincorporated areas. It differs from an SMSA chiefly in excluding the rural portions of counties in an SMSA and those places separated from the densely populated fringe by rural territory. The boundaries are not considered permanent.
See also: Central City, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

VACANT HOUSING UNIT
A housing unit where no persons are residing during the interview period, or any persons found living there usually reside elsewhere.
See also: Housing Unit, Place of Residence

VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN
Excludes stolen cash and does not include property stolen from non-household members or recognizable businesses, nor does it include stolen checks, credit cards, travelers checks, cashier's checks, etc.

VARIANCE
A major statistic equal to the standard error squared.
See also: Standard Error, Estimate

VICTIM
In the NCS, the person or household involved in a criminal act during the specified reference period, for whom an Incident Report was completed.
See also: Victimization

VICTIM-OFFENDER RELATIONSHIP
The respondent is asked to specify one of six broad categories indicating how well the victim knew the offender in a crime incident in which the victim was present:
1) Stranger: someone the victim had never seen before 2) By sight only: someone the victim had seen before, but had not said more than "hello" to 3) Casual acquaintance - someone the victim knew well enough to say more than "hello" to 4) Well-known: someone the victim had considered as such. The victim's judgment alone distinguishes between "casual acquaintances" and "well known." 5) Relative: by type of relationship, e.g., spouse, sister. Note that the category "ex-spouse" was added as a separate category in 1979. Prior to that, interviewers were instructed to code "ex-spouse" as "other relative." 6) Friends or close acquaintances. In crime incidents involving multiple offenders, the respondent may specify whether the offenders were: 1) All strangers to the victim, 2) All relatives - by type of relationship, 3) Some relative - by type of relationship, 4) All known, 5) Some known. In further questioning, the respondent may specify the extent to which the victim knew most of the offenders - by sight only, casually, or well.

VICTIMIZATION
A specific criminal act as it affects a single victim. In criminal acts against persons, the number of victimizations is determined by the number of

victims of such acts. Each criminal act against a household is assumed to involve a single victim, the affected household.
See also: Crimes, Incident, Victim, Victimization Rate, Household Victimization, Personal Victimization

VICTIMIZATION RATE
A measure of occurrence among population groups at risk, e.g., the number of criminal victimizations during the reference period per 100,000 (or other number) persons or households. As used in BJS publications:
1) For crimes against persons, the victimization rate is computed on the basis of the number of victimizations per 1,000 resident population age 12 and over. 2) For crimes against households, victimization rates are calculated on the basis of the number of incidents per 1,000 households. See the separate note on computation of rates.
See also: Weight, Victimization

WEAPON
Guns (pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, etc.) and knives are always weapons. Other objects are not weapons unless they are used as weapons; if the respondent felt threatened by the object then it is considered a weapon. Not considered as weapons for the purposes of the NCS are: mace, tear gas, items of food, small empty cans, animals, parts of the body, BB and tear gas guns--except when used as clubs. Weapons other than guns or knives, e.g., rocks, clubs, etc. are not individually identifiable in the data files.

WEIGHT
A designation of the proportion of a sample to its whole population. When a sample is surveyed, each incident or victimization represents a probable percentage of all cases if the total population were to be surveyed. Accordingly, each cases is assigned a numerical coefficient, or weight, expressing its relative importance in a frequency distribution equaling that of the sample to the whole. Thus, multiplying each case by its assigned weight provides an estimate of the entire population. Because there are different proportions in the samples of households, persons and incidents with respect to all possible households, persons and incidents in the surveys, there are different weights for each.
See also: Household Weight, Incident Weight, Person Weight, Estimate, Self-Weighting

WORKING
Working for pay or profit; working without pay on family farm or business; or working on jury duty, if

paid for it.
See also: Major Activity

APPENDIX 3

APPENDIX 3

SCORING INFORMATION

For V4322, the "new" seriousness score is called the "Wolfgang-Figlio seriousness score." For V4323 the "old" seriousness score is called the "Wolfgang-Sellin seriousness score." For additional information, please refer to the following publication:

Wolfgang, Marvin E., Robert M. Figlio, Paul E. Tracy, and Simon I. Singer, THE NATIONAL SURVEY OF CRIME SEVERITY. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1985, Chapter 9, pages 129-136.

APPENDIX 4

Questionnaire and Control Card

OMB No. 1121-0027: Approval Expires 12-31-87

FORM NCS-1 and NCS-2
(10-30-84)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE
BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY

NCS-1 — BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE

NCS-2 — CRIME INCIDENT REPORT

NOTICE — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (U.S. Code 42, Sections 3789g and 3735). All identifiable information will be used only by persons engaged in and for the purposes of the survey, and may not be disclosed or released to others for any purpose.

Sample (cc 3)	Control number (cc 4)				HH No. (cc 5)
PGM 2 J ____	PSU	Segment	CK.	Serial	

ITEMS FILLED AT START OF INTERVIEW

1. Interviewer identification

Code | Name

010

2. Unit Status

011
1 ☐ Unit in sample the previous enumeration period — *Fill 3*
2 ☐ Unit in sample first time this period — ***SKIP** to 4*

3. Household Status — *Mark first box that applies*

012
1 ☐ Same household interviewed the previous enumeration
2 ☐ Replacement household since the previous enumeration
3 ☐ Noninterview the previous enumeration
4 ☐ Other — *Specify*

4. Line number of household respondent (cc 12)

013 _____

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS FROM CONTROL CARD

5. Special place type code (cc 6c)

014 _____

6. Tenure (cc 8)

015
1 ☐ Owned or being bought
2 ☐ Rented for cash
3 ☐ No cash rent

7. Land Use (cc 9—10)

016 _____

8. Farm Sales (cc 11)

017 _____
x ☐ Item blank/URBAN in cc 9

9. Type of living quarters (cc 15)

Housing unit

018
1 ☐ House, apartment, flat
2 ☐ HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
3 ☐ HU — Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4 ☐ HU in rooming house
5 ☐ Mobile home or trailer
6 ☐ HU not specified above — *Describe*

OTHER unit

7 ☐ Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
8 ☐ Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
9 ☐ Vacant tent site or trailer site
0 ☐ Not specified above — *Describe*

Use of telephone *(refer to cc 26a—d)*

10a. Location of phone — *Mark first box that applies*

019
1 ☐ Phone in unit
2 ☐ Phone in common area (hallway, etc.)
3 ☐ Phone in another unit (neighbor, friend, etc.)
4 ☐ Work/office phone
5 ☐ No phone — ***SKIP** to 11*

Fill 10b

b. Is phone interview acceptable?

020
6 ☐ Yes
7 ☐ No
8 ☐ Refused to give number in 26c

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS FROM CONTROL CARD — Con.

11. Number of housing units in structure (cc 27)

021
1 ☐ 1
2 ☐ 2
3 ☐ 3
4 ☐ 4
5 ☐ 5—9
6 ☐ 10+
7 ☐ Mobile home or trailer
8 ☐ Only OTHER units

12. Family income (cc 28)

022
1 ☐ (a) Under $3,000
2 ☐ (b) $3,000 to 4,999
3 ☐ (c) 5,000 to 5,999
4 ☐ (d) 6,000 to 7,499
5 ☐ (e) 7,500 to 9,999
6 ☐ (f) 10,000 to 11,999
7 ☐ (g) 12,000 to 12,999
8 ☐ (h) 13,000 to 14,999
9 ☐ (i) 15,000 to 17,499
10 ☐ (j) 17,500 to 19,999
11 ☐ (k) 20,000 to 24,999
12 ☐ (l) 25,000 to 29,999
13 ☐ (m) 30,000 to 49,999
14 ☐ (n) 50,000 and over

ITEMS FILLED AFTER INTERVIEW

13. Date last household member completed

023 Month | Day

14. Proxy information — *Fill for all proxy interviews*

PGM 3

a. Proxy interview obtained for Line No.	b. Proxy respondent Name	Line No.	c. Reason *(Enter code)*
030 ____		031 ____	032 ____
033 ____		034 ____	035 ____
036 ____		037 ____	038 ____
039 ____		040 ____	041 ____

Codes for item 14c:

1 — Under 14
2 — 14+ and physically/mentally unable to answer
3 — 14+ and TA, won't return before closeout

FILL INTER-COMM

15. Type Z noninterview

a. Interview not obtained for Line No.	b. Reason *(Enter code)*
042 ____	043 ____
044 ____	045 ____
046 ____	047 ____
048 ____	049 ____

Codes for item 15b:

1 — Never available
2 — Refused
3 — Physically/mentally unable to answer — no proxy available
4 — TA and no proxy available
5 — Other
6 — Office use only

FILL INTER-COMM

▶ *Complete 18—29 for each Line No. in 15a.*

16a. Household members 12 years of age and OVER

050 _____ Total number

b. Household members UNDER 12 years of age

051 _____ Total number
0 ☐ None

17. Crime Incident Reports filled

052 _____ Total number — *Fill BOUNDING INFORMATION* (cc 32)
0 ☐ None

Notes

OFFICE USE ONLY	053	054	055	056	057	058

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS

18. NAME (of household respondent)	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	20. LINE NO.	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	22. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	23. MARITAL STATUS	24. SEX	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	26. Education — highest grade	27. Education — complete that year?	28. RACE	29. ORIGIN
	PGM 4	(cc 12)	(cc 13b)	(cc 17)	(cc 18)	(cc 19)	(cc 20)	(cc 21)	(cc 22)	(cc 23)	(cc 24)
Last First	085 1 ☐ Per. — Self-respondent 2 ☐ Tel. — Self-respondent 3 ☐ Per. — Proxy } Fill 14 on cover page 4 ☐ Tel. — Proxy } 5 ☐ NI — Fill 20—29 and 15 on cover page	086 Line No.	087 1 ☐ Ref. person 2 ☐ Husband 3 ☐ Wife 4 ☐ Own child 5 ☐ Parent 6 ☐ Bro./Sis. 7 ☐ Other relative 8 ☐ Non-relative	088 Age	089 1 ☐ M. 2 ☐ Wd. 3 ☐ D. 4 ☐ Sep. 5 ☐ NM	090 6 ☐ M 7 ☐ F	091 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	092 Grade	093 6 ☐ Yes 7 ☐ No	094 1 ☐ White 2 ☐ Black 3 ☐ American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 4 ☐ Asian, Pacific Islander 5 ☐ Other — Specify	095 Origin

▶ ***INTERVIEWER:*** *If respondent 12—15 go to Check Item A. If 16+ read, then go to Check Item A.*

Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.

CHECK ITEM A Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?

☐ No — ***Ask 30***

Yes — Is this person a new household member?

PGM 5 — 100
1 ☐ Yes — ***Ask 30***
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item C*

30. How long have you lived at this address?

101 _____ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)

OR

102 _____ Years (Round to nearest whole year)

CHECK ITEM B Is entry in 30 —

☐ 5 years or more? — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item C*
☐ Less than 5 years? — ***Ask 31***

31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since _____ (Mo. of Int.), 197____ (5 yrs. ago)?

103 _____ Number of times

CHECK ITEM C Is this person 16 years old or older?

☐ Yes — ***Ask 32a***
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 37a*

32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?

104
1 ☐ Working — ***SKIP*** *to 32c*
2 ☐ With a job but not at work
3 ☐ Looking for work
4 ☐ Keeping house
5 ☐ Going to school
6 ☐ Unable to work — ***SKIP*** *to 35*
7 ☐ Retired
8 ☐ Armed Forces — ***SKIP*** *to 36a*
9 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? *(Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.)*

105
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 33a*

c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

106 _____ Hours — ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

33a. *If "with a job but not at work" in 32a,* ***SKIP*** *to 33b.*

Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

107
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 34a*

b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?

108
1 ☐ Layoff — ***SKIP*** *to 34c*
2 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days — ***SKIP*** *to 34c*
3 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____ } ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

34a. *If "looking for work" in 32a,* ***SKIP*** *to 34b*

Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

109
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 35*

b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?

Mark all methods used. Do not read list.

Checked with —

110 *
1 ☐ Public employment agency
2 ☐ Private employment agency
3 ☐ Employer directly
4 ☐ Friends or relatives
5 ☐ Placed or answered ads
6 ☐ Other — *Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.)* _____
7 ☐ Nothing — ***SKIP*** *to 35*

c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?

111
1 ☐ No
Yes —
2 ☐ Already had a job
3 ☐ Temporary illness
4 ☐ Going to school
5 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

35. *If "layoff" in 33b,* ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

112
1 ☐ 6 months ago or less
2 ☐ More than 6 months but less than 5 years
3 ☐ 5 or more years ago
4 ☐ Never worked full time 2 weeks or more
5 ☐ Never worked at all
} ***SKIP*** *to 37a*

36a. For whom did you (last) work? *(Name of company, business, organization or other employer)*

b. What kind of business or industry is this? *(e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store State Labor Department, farm)*

113 ☐☐☐

c. What kind of work were you doing? *(e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)*

114 ☐☐☐

d. What were your most important activities or duties? *(e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)*

e. Were you —

115
1 ☐ **An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?**
2 ☐ **A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?**
SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, profession, practice, or farm? *If yes* **Is the business incorporated?**
3 ☐ Yes
4 ☐ No (or farm)
5 ☐ **Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?**

37a. (Other than the . . . business) does anyone in this household operate a business from this address?

b. What kind of business is that? _____

▶ *INTERVIEWER: Enter unrecognizable business only*

116
1 ☐ Yes — *Ask b*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 38*

HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS

38. Now I'd like to ask some questions about crime. They refer only to the last 6 months — between _____ 1, 19___ and _____, 19___. During the last 6 months, did anyone break into or somehow illegally get into your (apartment/home), garage, or another building on your property? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

39. (Other than the incident(s) just mentioned) Did you find a door jimmied, a lock forced, or any other signs of an ATTEMPTED break in? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

40. Was anything at all stolen that is kept outside your home, or happened to be left out, such as a bicycle, a garden hose, or lawn furniture? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

41. Did anyone take something belonging to you or to any member of this household, from a place where you or they were temporarily staying, such as a friend's or relative's home, a hotel or motel, or a vacation home? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

42. What was the TOTAL number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, motorcycles, etc.) owned by you or any other member of this household during the last 6 months? Include those you no longer own. 117
0 ☐ None — *SKIP to 45*
1 ☐ 1
2 ☐ 2
3 ☐ 3
4 ☐ 4 or more

43. Did anyone steal, TRY to steal, or use (it/any of them) without permission? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

44. Did anyone steal, or TRY to steal parts attached to (it/any of them), such as a battery, hubcaps, tape-deck, etc.? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____ 1, 19___ and _____, 19___. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)
☐ No — *SKIP to 57*
☐ Yes — What happened?

118 *

CHECK ITEM D — Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)
☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item F*
☐ Yes — What happened?

119 *

CHECK ITEM E — Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

CHECK ITEM F — Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"
☐ Yes — *Fill Crime Incident Reports.*
☐ No — *Interview next HHLD member. End interview if last respondent.*

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS

18. NAME	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW (PGM 4)	20. LINE NO. (cc 12)	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (cc 13b)	22. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY (cc 17)	23. MARITAL STATUS (cc 18)	24. SEX (cc 19)	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER (cc 20)	26. Education — highest grade (cc 21)	27. Education — complete that year? (cc 22)	28. RACE (cc 23)	29. ORIGIN (cc 24)
Last First	085 1 ☐ Per. — Self-respondent 2 ☐ Tel. — Self-respondent 3 ☐ Per. — Proxy } Fill 14 on cover page 4 ☐ Tel. — Proxy } 5 ☐ NI — Fill 20—29 and 15 on cover page	086 Line No.	087 1 ☐ Ref. person 2 ☐ Husband 3 ☐ Wife 4 ☐ Own child 5 ☐ Parent 6 ☐ Bro./Sis. 7 ☐ Other relative 8 ☐ Non-relative	088 Age	089 1 ☐ M. 2 ☐ Wd. 3 ☐ D. 4 ☐ Sep. 5 ☐ NM	090 6 ☐ M 7 ☐ F	091 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	092 Grade	093 6 ☐ Yes 7 ☐ No	094 1 ☐ White 2 ☐ Black 3 ☐ American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 4 ☐ Asian, Pacific Islander 5 ☐ Other — Specify	095 Origin

▶ **INTERVIEWER:** *If respondent 12—15 go to Check Item A. If 16+ read, then go to Check Item A.*

Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.

CHECK ITEM A Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?

☐ No — ***Ask 30***

Yes — Is this person a new household member?

PGM 5 — 100
1 ☐ Yes — ***Ask 30***
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item C*

30. How long have you lived at this address?

101 _____ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)

OR

102 _____ Years (Round to nearest whole year)

CHECK ITEM B Is entry in 30 —

☐ 5 years or more? — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item C*
☐ Less than 5 years? — ***Ask*** *31*

31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since _____, 197____?
(Mo. of Int.) *(5 yrs. ago)*

103 _____ Number of times

CHECK ITEM C Is this person 16 years old or older?

☐ Yes — ***Ask*** *32a*
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 45*

32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?

104
1 ☐ Working — ***SKIP*** *to 32c*
2 ☐ With a job but not at work
3 ☐ Looking for work
4 ☐ Keeping house
5 ☐ Going to school
6 ☐ Unable to work — ***SKIP*** *to 35*
7 ☐ Retired
8 ☐ Armed Forces — ***SKIP*** *to 36a*
9 ☐ Other — *Specify*

b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? *(Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.)*

105
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 33a*

c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

106 _____ Hours — ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

33a. *If "with a job but not at work" in 32a,* ***SKIP*** *to 33b.*
Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

107
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 34a*

b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?

108
1 ☐ Layoff — ***SKIP*** *to 34c*
2 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days — ***SKIP*** *to 34c*
3 ☐ Other — *Specify* } ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

34a. *If "looking for work" in 32a,* ***SKIP*** *to 34b*
Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

109
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 35*

b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?
*Mark **all** methods used. Do not read list.*

Checked with —

110 *
1 ☐ Public employment agency
2 ☐ Private employment agency
3 ☐ Employer directly
4 ☐ Friends or relatives
5 ☐ Placed or answered ads
6 ☐ Other — *Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.)*
7 ☐ Nothing — ***SKIP*** *to 35*

c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?

111
1 ☐ No
Yes —
2 ☐ Already had a job
3 ☐ Temporary illness
4 ☐ Going to school
5 ☐ Other — *Specify*

35. *If "layoff" in 33b,* ***SKIP*** *to 36a*
When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

112
1 ☐ 6 months ago or less
2 ☐ More than 6 months but less than 5 years
3 ☐ 5 or more years ago
4 ☐ Never worked full time 2 weeks or more
5 ☐ Never worked at all
} ***SKIP*** *to 45*

36a. For whom did you (last) work? *(Name of company, business, organization or other employer)*

b. What kind of business or industry is this? *(e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)*

113 ☐☐☐

c. What kind of work were you doing? *(e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)*

114 ☐☐☐

d. What were your most important activities or duties? *(e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)*

e. Were you —

115
1 ☐ **An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?**
2 ☐ **A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, ty, or local)?**
SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? *If yes,*
Is the business incorporated?
3 ☐ Yes
4 ☐ No (or farm)
5 ☐ **Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?**

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____ 1, 19___ and _____, 19___. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)? — ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat? — ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) — ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned) — ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned) — ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned) — ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned) — ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing? — ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling? — ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months? — ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) — ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)

☐ No — *SKIP to 57*
☐ Yes — What happened?

_____ 118 ☐☐
_____ * ☐☐
_____ ☐☐

CHECK ITEM D — Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her? — ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)

☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item F*
☐ Yes — What happened?

_____ 119 ☐☐
_____ * ☐☐
_____ ☐☐

CHECK ITEM E — Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her? — ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

CHECK ITEM F — Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"

☐ Yes — *Fill Crime Incident Reports.*
☐ No — *Interview next HHLD member. End interview if last respondent.*

Notes

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS

18. NAME	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW (PGM 4)	20. LINE NO. (cc 12)	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (cc 13b)	22. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY (cc 17)	23. MARITAL STATUS (cc 18)	24. SEX (cc 19)	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER (cc 20)	26. Education — highest grade (cc 21)	27. Education — complete that year? (cc 22)	28. RACE (cc 23)	29. ORIGIN (cc [illegible])
Last First	085 1 ☐ Per. — Self-respondent 2 ☐ Tel. — Self-respondent 3 ☐ Per. — Proxy } *Fill 14 on cover page* 4 ☐ Tel. — Proxy } 5 ☐ NI — *Fill 20—29 and 15 on cover page*	086 Line No.	087 1 ☐ Ref. person 2 ☐ Husband 3 ☐ Wife 4 ☐ Own child 5 ☐ Parent 6 ☐ Bro./Sis. 7 ☐ Other relative 8 ☐ Non-relative	088 Age	089 1 ☐ M. 2 ☐ Wd. 3 ☐ D. 4 ☐ Sep. 5 ☐ NM	090 6 ☐ M 7 ☐ F	091 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	092 Grade	093 6 ☐ Yes 7 ☐ No	094 1 ☐ White 2 ☐ Black 3 ☐ American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 4 ☐ Asian, Pacific Islander 5 ☐ Other — *Specify*	095 Origin

▶ ***INTERVIEWER:*** *If respondent 12—15 go to Check Item A. If 16+ read, then go to Check Item A.*

Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.

CHECK ITEM A Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?

☐ No — ***Ask 30***

Yes — Is this person a new household member?

PGM 5 — 100
1 ☐ Yes — ***Ask 30***
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item C*

30. How long have you lived at this address?

101 _____ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)

OR

102 _____ Years (Round to nearest whole year)

CHECK ITEM B Is entry in 30 —

☐ 5 years or more? — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item C*
☐ Less than 5 years? — ***Ask 31***

31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since _____ (Mo. of Int.), 197___ (5 yrs. ago)?

103 _____ Number of times

CHECK ITEM C Is this person 16 years old or older?

☐ Yes — ***Ask 32a***
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 45*

32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?

104
1 ☐ Working — ***SKIP*** *to 32c*
2 ☐ With a job but not at work
3 ☐ Looking for work
4 ☐ Keeping house
5 ☐ Going to school
6 ☐ Unable to work — ***SKIP*** *to 35*
7 ☐ Retired
8 ☐ Armed Forces — ***SKIP*** *to 36a*
9 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? *(Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.)*

105
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 33a*

c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

106 _____ Hours — ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

33a. *If "with a job but not at work" in 32a,* ***SKIP*** *to 33b.*

Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

107
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 34a*

b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?

108
1 ☐ Layoff — ***SKIP*** *to 34c*
2 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days — ***SKIP*** *to 34c*
3 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____ } ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

34a. *If "looking for work" in 32a,* ***SKIP*** *to 34b*

Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

109
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 35*

b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?

Mark all methods used. Do not read list.

Checked with —

110 *
1 ☐ Public employment agency
2 ☐ Private employment agency
3 ☐ Employer directly
4 ☐ Friends or relatives
5 ☐ Placed or answered ads
6 ☐ Other — *Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.)* _____
7 ☐ Nothing — ***SKIP*** *to 35*

c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?

111
1 ☐ No
Yes —
2 ☐ Already had a job
3 ☐ Temporary illness
4 ☐ Going to school
5 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

35. *If "layoff" in 33b,* ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

112
1 ☐ 6 months ago or less
2 ☐ More than 6 months but less than 5 years
3 ☐ 5 or more years ago
4 ☐ Never worked full time 2 weeks or more
5 ☐ Never worked at all
} ***SKIP*** *to 45*

36a. For whom did you (last) work? *(Name of company, business, organization or other employer)*

b. What kind of business or industry is this? *(e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)*

113 ☐☐☐

c. What kind of work were you doing? *(e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)*

114 ☐☐☐

d. What were your most important activities or duties? *(e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)*

e. Were you —

115
1 ☐ **An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?**
2 ☐ **A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?**
SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? *If yes,*
Is the business incorporated?
3 ☐ Yes
4 ☐ No (or farm)
5 ☐ **Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?**

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____ 1, 19___ and _____, 19___. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)
☐ No — *SKIP to 57*
☐ Yes — What happened?
_____ 118 ☐☐
_____ * ☐☐
_____ ☐☐

CHECK ITEM D Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)
☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item F*
☐ Yes — What happened?
_____ 119 ☐☐
_____ * ☐☐
_____ ☐☐

CHECK ITEM E Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

CHECK ITEM F Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"
☐ Yes — *Fill Crime Incident Reports.*
☐ No — *Interview next HHLD member*
End interview if last respondent.

Notes

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS

18. NAME	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW (PGM 4)	20. LINE NO. (cc 12)	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (cc 13b)	22. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY (cc 17)	23. MARITAL STATUS (cc 18)	24. SEX (cc 19)	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER (cc 20)	26. Education — highest grade (cc 21)	27. Education — complete that year? (cc 22)	28. RACE (cc 23)	29. ORIGIN (cc 24)
Last First	085 1 ☐ Per. — Self-respondent 2 ☐ Tel. — Self-respondent 3 ☐ Per. — Proxy } Fill 14 on cover page 4 ☐ Tel. — Proxy } 5 ☐ NI — Fill 20—29 and 15 on cover page	086 Line No.	087 1 ☐ Ref. person 2 ☐ Husband 3 ☐ Wife 4 ☐ Own child 5 ☐ Parent 6 ☐ Bro./Sis. 7 ☐ Other relative 8 ☐ Non-relative	088 Age	089 1 ☐ M. 2 ☐ Wd. 3 ☐ D. 4 ☐ Sep. 5 ☐ NM	090 6 ☐ M 7 ☐ F	091 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	092 Grade	093 6 ☐ Yes 7 ☐ No	094 1 ☐ White 2 ☐ Black 3 ☐ American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 4 ☐ Asian, Pacific Islander 5 ☐ Other — Specify	095 Origin

▶ **INTERVIEWER:** *If respondent 12—15 go to Check Item A. If 16+ read, then go to Check Item A.*

Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.

CHECK ITEM A Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?

☐ No — ***Ask 30***

Yes — Is this person a new household member?

PGM 5 — 100
1 ☐ Yes — ***Ask 30***
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item C*

30. How long have you lived at this address?

101 _____ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)

OR

102 _____ Years (Round to nearest whole year)

CHECK ITEM B Is entry in 30 —

☐ 5 years or more? — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item C*
☐ Less than 5 years? — ***Ask 31***

31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since _____ (Mo. of Int.), 197____ (5 yrs. ago)?

103 _____ Number of times

CHECK ITEM C Is this person 16 years old or older?

☐ Yes — ***Ask 32a***
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 45*

32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?

104
1 ☐ Working — ***SKIP*** *to 32c*
2 ☐ With a job but not at work
3 ☐ Looking for work
4 ☐ Keeping house
5 ☐ Going to school
6 ☐ Unable to work — ***SKIP*** *to 35*
7 ☐ Retired
8 ☐ Armed Forces — ***SKIP*** *to 36a*
9 ☐ Other — *Specify*

b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? *(Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.)*

105
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 33a*

c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

106 _____ Hours — ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

33a. *If "with a job but not at work" in 32a,* ***SKIP*** *to 33b.*

Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

107
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 34a*

b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?

108
1 ☐ Layoff — ***SKIP*** *to 34c*
2 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days — ***SKIP*** *to 34c*
3 ☐ Other — *Specify* } ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

34a. *If "looking for work" in 32a,* ***SKIP*** *to 34b*

Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

109
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 35*

b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?

*Mark **all** methods used. Do not read list.*

Checked with —

110 *
1 ☐ Public employment agency
2 ☐ Private employment agency
3 ☐ Employer directly
4 ☐ Friends or relatives
5 ☐ Placed or answered ads
6 ☐ Other — *Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.)*
7 ☐ Nothing — ***SKIP*** *to 35*

c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?

111
1 ☐ No
Yes —
2 ☐ Already had a job
3 ☐ Temporary illness
4 ☐ Going to school
5 ☐ Other — *Specify*

35. *If "layoff" in 33b,* ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

112
1 ☐ 6 months ago or less
2 ☐ More than 6 months but less than 5 years
3 ☐ 5 or more years ago
4 ☐ Never worked full time 2 weeks or more
5 ☐ Never worked at all
} ***SKIP*** *to 45*

36a. For whom did you (last) work? *(Name of company, business, organization or other employer)*

b. What kind of business or industry is this? *(e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)*

113 ☐☐☐

c. What kind of work were you doing? *(e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)*

114 ☐☐☐

d. What were your most important activities or duties? *(e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)*

e. Were you —

115
1 ☐ **An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?**
2 ☐ **A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?**
SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? *If yes,*
Is the business incorporated?
3 ☐ Yes
4 ☐ No (or farm)
5 ☐ **Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?**

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____ 1, 19 ___ and _____, 19 ___. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)

☐ No — *SKIP to 57*
☐ Yes — What happened?

_____
_____
_____

118 * ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐

CHECK ITEM D Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)

☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item F*
☐ Yes — What happened?

_____
_____
_____

119 * ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐

CHECK ITEM E Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

CHECK ITEM F Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"

☐ Yes — *Fill Crime Incident Reports.*
☐ No — *Interview next HHLD member*
End interview if last respondent.

Notes

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS

18. NAME	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW (PGM 4)	20. LINE NO. (cc 12)	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (cc 13b)	22. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY (cc 17)	23. MARITAL STATUS (cc 18)	24. SEX (cc 19)	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER (cc 20)	26. Education — highest grade (cc 21)	27. Education — complete that year? (cc 22)	28. RACE (cc 23)	29. ORIGIN (cc 24)
Last First	085 1 ☐ Per. — Self-respondent 2 ☐ Tel. — Self-respondent 3 ☐ Per. — Proxy } Fill 14 on cover page 4 ☐ Tel. — Proxy } 5 ☐ NI — Fill 20—29 and 15 on cover page	086 Line No.	087 1 ☐ Ref. person 2 ☐ Husband 3 ☐ Wife 4 ☐ Own child 5 ☐ Parent 6 ☐ Bro./Sis. 7 ☐ Other relative 8 ☐ Non-relative	088 Age	089 1 ☐ M. 2 ☐ Wd. 3 ☐ D. 4 ☐ Sep. 5 ☐ NM	090 6 ☐ M 7 ☐ F	091 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	092 Grade	093 6 ☐ Yes 7 ☐ No	094 1 ☐ White 2 ☐ Black 3 ☐ American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 4 ☐ Asian, Pacific Islander 5 ☐ Other — Specify	095 Origin

▶ **INTERVIEWER:** *If respondent 12—15 go to Check Item A. If 16+ read, then go to Check Item A.*

Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.

CHECK ITEM A Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?

☐ No — ***Ask 30***

Yes — Is this person a new household member?

PGM 5 — 100
1 ☐ Yes — ***Ask 30***
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item C*

30. How long have you lived at this address?

101 _____ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)

OR

102 _____ Years (Round to nearest whole year)

CHECK ITEM B Is entry in 30 —

☐ 5 years or more? — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item C*
☐ Less than 5 years? — ***Ask 31***

31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since _____ (Mo. of Int.), 197___ (5 yrs. ago)?

103 _____ Number of times

CHECK ITEM C Is this person 16 years old or older?

☐ Yes — ***Ask 32a***
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 45*

32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?

104
1 ☐ Working — ***SKIP*** *to 32c*
2 ☐ With a job but not at work
3 ☐ Looking for work
4 ☐ Keeping house
5 ☐ Going to school
6 ☐ Unable to work — ***SKIP*** *to 35*
7 ☐ Retired
8 ☐ Armed Forces — ***SKIP*** *to 36a*
9 ☐ Other — *Specify*

b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? *(Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.)*

105
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 33a*

c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

106 _____ Hours — ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

33a. *If "with a job but not at work" in 32a,* ***SKIP*** *to 33b.*

Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

107
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 34a*

b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?

108
1 ☐ Layoff — ***SKIP*** *to 34c*
2 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days — ***SKIP*** *to 34c*
3 ☐ Other — *Specify* } ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

34a. *If "looking for work" in 32a,* ***SKIP*** *to 34b*

Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

109
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 35*

b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?

*Mark **all** methods used. Do not read list.*

Checked with —

110 *
1 ☐ Public employment agency
2 ☐ Private employment agency
3 ☐ Employer directly
4 ☐ Friends or relatives
5 ☐ Placed or answered ads
6 ☐ Other — *Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.)*
7 ☐ Nothing — ***SKIP*** *to 35*

c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?

111
1 ☐ No
Yes —
2 ☐ Already had a job
3 ☐ Temporary illness
4 ☐ Going to school
5 ☐ Other — *Specify*

35. *If "layoff" in 33b,* ***SKIP*** *to 36a*

When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

112
1 ☐ 6 months ago or less
2 ☐ More than 6 months but less than 5 years
3 ☐ 5 or more years ago
4 ☐ Never worked full time 2 weeks or more
5 ☐ Never worked at all
} ***SKIP*** *to 45*

36a. For whom did you (last) work? *(Name of company, business, organization or other employer)*

b. What kind of business or industry is this? *(e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)*

113 ☐☐☐

c. What kind of work were you doing? *(e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)*

114 ☐☐☐

d. What were your most important activities or duties? *(e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)*

e. Were you —

115
1 ☐ **An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?**
2 ☐ **A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, County, or local)?**
SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? *If yes*
Is the business incorporated?
3 ☐ Yes
4 ☐ No (or farm)
5 ☐ **Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?**

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____ 1, 19___ and _____, 19___. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)

☐ No — *SKIP to 57*
☐ Yes — What happened?

_____ 118 ☐☐
_____ * ☐☐
_____ ☐☐

CHECK ITEM D Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)

☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item F*
☐ Yes — What happened?

_____ 119 ☐☐
_____ * ☐☐
_____ ☐☐

CHECK ITEM E Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her? ☐ Yes — How many times? ☐ No

CHECK ITEM F Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"

☐ Yes — *Fill Crime Incident Reports.*
☐ No — *Interview next HHLD member*
End interview if last respondent.

Notes

Notes

PGM 6

OMB No. 1121-0027: Approval Expires 12-31-87

Line number 201	Notes
Screen question number 202	
Incident number 203	

NOTICE — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (U.S. Code 42, Sections 3789g and 3735). All identifiable information will be used only by persons engaged in and for the purposes of the survey, and may not be disclosed or released to others for any purpose.

FORM **NCS-2** (10-30-84)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE
BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CRIME INCIDENT REPORT
NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY

NCS 2 INCIDENT REPORT

CHECK ITEM A

Has this person lived at this address for more than 6 months? *(If not sure, refer to Item 30, NCS-1.)*

☐ Yes (Item 30 blank or more than 6 months) — *Read* Ⓐ, ***SKIP** to 2a*

☐ No (Item 30 — 6 months or less) — *Read* Ⓐ, ***Ask** 1*

Ⓐ **You said that during the last 6 months** — *(Refer to appropriate screen question for description of crime.)*

1. Did (this/the first) incident happen while you were living here or before you moved to this address?

204 1 ☐ While living at this address
2 ☐ Before moving to this address

2a. In what month did (this/the first) incident happen? *(Show calendar if necessary. Encourage respondent to give exact month.)*

205 ☐☐☐☐
Month Year

CHECK ITEM B

Is this incident report for a series of crimes?

206 1 ☐ Yes — ***Ask** 2b* (Note: series **must** have 3 or more similar incidents which respondent **can't recall separately**. Reduce entry in screen question if necessary.)
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP** to 3a*

2b. Altogether, how many times did this happen during the last six months?

207 _____ Number of incidents

c. In what month or months did these incidents take place? *If more than one quarter involved, ask* ↯
How many in *(name months)*?

▶ *INTERVIEWER: Enter number for each quarter as appropriate. If number falls below 3 or respondent can now recall incidents separately, still fill as a series. If all are out of scope, end incident report.*

Number of incidents per quarter			
Jan., Feb., or March (Qtr. 1)	**April, May, or June** (Qtr. 2)	**July, Aug., or Sept.** (Qtr. 3)	**Oct., Nov., or Dec.** (Qtr. 4)
208 _____	209 _____	210 _____	211 _____

▶ ***INTERVIEWER:** If this report is for a **series**, read:*

The following questions refer only to the most recent incident.

3a. Was it daylight or dark outside when (this/the most recent) incident happened?

212 1 ☐ Light
2 ☐ Dark
3 ☐ Dawn, almost light, dusk, twilight
4 ☐ Don't know — ***SKIP** to 4a*

b. About what time did (this/the most recent) incident happen?

During day

213 1 ☐ After 6 a.m.—12 noon
2 ☐ After 12 noon—6 p.m.
3 ☐ Don't know what time of **day**

At night

4 ☐ After 6 p.m.—12 midnight
5 ☐ After 12 midnight—6 a.m.
6 ☐ Don't know what time of **night**

OR

7 ☐ Don't know whether **day or night**

4a. Did this incident happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?

214 1 ☐ Outside U.S. — ***SKIP** to 5*
2 ☐ No — ***Ask** 4b*

Yes — **What is the name of that city/town/village?**

3 ☐ **Same** city, town, village as **present residence** — ***SKIP** to 5*
4 ☐ **Different** city, town, village from **present residence.** — *Specify* ↯

215 ☐☐☐☐☐

If not sure, ask:

b. In what State and county did it occur?

State _____ County _____

If not sure, ask:

c. Is this the same State and county as your PRESENT RESIDENCE?

216 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

5. Where did this incident take place?

217
1 ☐ At or in **own** dwelling, or **own** attached garage *(Always mark for break-in or attempted break-in of same)*
2 ☐ At or in **detached** buildings on **own** property, such as detached garage, storage shed, etc. *(Always mark for break-in or attempted break-in of same)*
3 ☐ At or in vacation home/second home/hotel/motel

} ***Ask** 6a*

4 ☐ Near **own** home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to own home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room *(does not include apartment parking lots/garages)*
5 ☐ At, in, or near a friend/relative/neighbor's home, other building on their property, yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to their home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room
6 ☐ On the street *(other than immediately adjacent to own/friend/relative/neighbor's home)*
7 ☐ Inside restaurant, bar, nightclub
8 ☐ Inside other commercial building such as store, bank, gas station
9 ☐ On public transportation or in station *(bus, train, plane, airport, depot, etc.)*
10 ☐ Inside office, factory, or warehouse
11 ☐ Commercial parking lot/garage
12 ☐ Noncommercial parking lot/garage
13 ☐ Apartment parking lot/garage
14 ☐ Inside school building
15 ☐ On school property *(school parking area, play area, school bus, etc.)*
16 ☐ In a park, field, playground other than school
17 ☐ Other — *Specify* ↯

} ***SKIP** to Check Item C, page 14*

Notes

CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued

6a. Did the offender(s) live (here/there) or have a right to be (here/there), such as a guest or a repairperson?

218
1 ☐ Yes — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item C*
2 ☐ No
3 ☐ Don't know

b. Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to get in the (house/apt./building)?

219
1 ☐ Actually got in
2 ☐ Just tried to get in
3 ☐ Don't know

c. Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) (forced his way in/TRIED to force his way in) the building?

220 *
0 ☐ No
Yes — **What was the evidence? Anything else?** *Mark all that apply*

Window

1 ☐ Damage to window *(include frame, glass broken/removed/cracked)*
2 ☐ Screen damaged/removed
3 ☐ Lock on window damaged/tampered with in some way
4 ☐ Other — *Specify* ↯

Door

221 *
5 ☐ Damage to door *(include frame, glass panes or door removed)*
6 ☐ Screen damaged/removed
7 ☐ Lock or door handle damaged/tampered with in some way
8 ☐ Other — *Specify* ↯

9 ☐ Other than window or door — *Specify* ↯

SKIP *to Check Item C*

d. How did the offender(s) (get in/TRY to get in)? *Mark **one** only*

222
1 ☐ Let in
2 ☐ Offender pushed his way in after door opened
3 ☐ Through **open door** or other opening
4 ☐ Through **unlocked** door or window
Through **locked** door or window
5 ☐ Had key
6 ☐ Other means *(picked lock, used credit card, etc.)*
7 ☐ Don't know
8 ☐ Don't know
9 ☐ Other — *Specify* ↯

CHECK ITEM C **Was respondent or any other member of this household present when this incident occurred?** *If not sure, ASK*

223
1 ☐ Yes — ***Ask*** *7a*
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 13a, page 16*

7a. Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?

224 *
1 ☐ No
2 ☐ Don't know
Yes — **What was the weapon? Anything else?** *Mark all that apply*
3 ☐ Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)
4 ☐ Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
5 ☐ Knife
6 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

b. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in any way?

225
1 ☐ Yes — ***SKIP*** *to 7f*
2 ☐ No

c. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?

226
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 7e*

7d. How were you threatened? Any other way?
Mark all that apply

227 *
1 ☐ Verbal threat of **rape**
2 ☐ Verbal threat of attack **other than rape**
3 ☐ Weapon present or threatened with weapon
4 ☐ Attempted attack with weapon (for example, shot at)
5 ☐ Object thrown at person
6 ☐ Followed, surrounded
7 ☐ Other — *Specify* ↯

SKIP *to 10a, page 15*

e. What actually happened? Anything else?
Mark all that apply

228 *
1 ☐ Something taken without permission
2 ☐ Attempted or threatened to take something
3 ☐ Harassed, argument, abusive language
4 ☐ Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of house/apt.
5 ☐ Forcible entry or attempted entry of car
6 ☐ Damaged or destroyed property
7 ☐ Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property
8 ☐ Other — *Specify* ↯

SKIP *to 10a, page 15*

f. How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?
Mark all that apply

229 *
1 ☐ Raped
2 ☐ Tried to rape
3 ☐ Shot
4 ☐ Knifed
5 ☐ Hit with object held in hand
6 ☐ Hit by thrown object
7 ☐ Hit, slapped, knocked down
8 ☐ Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, et
9 ☐ Other — *Specify* ↯

8a. What were the injuries you suffered, if any? Anything else?
Mark all that apply

230 *
0 ☐ None — ***SKIP*** *to 10a, page 15*
1 ☐ Raped
2 ☐ Attempted rape
3 ☐ Knife wounds
4 ☐ Gun shot, bullet wounds
5 ☐ Broken bones or teeth knocked out
6 ☐ Internal injuries
7 ☐ Knocked unconscious
8 ☐ Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling, chipped teeth
9 ☐ Other — *Specify* ↯

b. Were you injured to the extent that you received any medical care after the attack, including self treatment?

231
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 10a, page 15*

c. Where did you receive this care? Anywhere else?
Mark all that apply

232 *
1 ☐ At the scene
2 ☐ At home/neighbor's/friend's
3 ☐ Health unit at work, school, first aid station, at a stadium, park, etc.
4 ☐ Doctor's office/health clinic
5 ☐ Emergency room at hospital/emergency clinic
6 ☐ Other (does not include hospital) — *Specify* _____
7 ☐ Hospital ↯

Did you stay overnight in the hospital?

233
1 ☐ No
2 ☐ Yes — **How many days did you stay?** ↯

234 _____ Number of days

CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued

9a. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were you eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid, Veterans Administration, or Public Welfare?

235
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
3 ☐ Don't know
} *SKIP to 9f*

b. What kinds of health insurance or benefit programs were you covered by? Any others? *Mark all that apply*

236 *
1 ☐ Private plans
2 ☐ Medicaid
3 ☐ Medicare
4 ☐ VA, CHAMPUS
5 ☐ Public welfare
6 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____
7 ☐ Don't know

c. Was a claim filed with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get all or part of your medical expenses paid?

237
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
3 ☐ Don't know
} *SKIP to 9f*

d. Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?

238
1 ☐ All
2 ☐ Part
3 ☐ Not yet settled
4 ☐ None
} *SKIP to 9f*

e. How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay? *Obtain an estimate, if necessary.*

239 $ _____ . 00
x ☐ Don't know

CHECK ITEM D Is "All" marked in 9d?
☐ Yes — *SKIP to 10a*
☐ No — *Ask 9f*

9f. What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident, (INCLUDING anything paid by insurance)? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related medical expenses.

▶ *INTERVIEWER: Obtain an estimate, if necessary.*

240
0 ☐ No cost
$ _____ . 00
x ☐ Don't know

10a. Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident? Include getting away from the offender, yelling for help, resisting in any way.

241
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 11a*

b. What did you do? Anything else? *Mark all that apply*

242 *
1 ☐ Used/brandished a gun
2 ☐ Used/brandished a knife
3 ☐ Used/brandished some other weapon
4 ☐ Used/tried physical force *(hit, chased, threw object, etc.)*
5 ☐ Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender away *(screamed, yelled, called police, turned on lights, etc.)*
6 ☐ Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with offender
7 ☐ Resisted without force, used evasive action *(ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door, ducked, shielded self, etc.)*
8 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

11a. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?

243
1 ☐ Only one
2 ☐ Don't know
3 ☐ More than one
SKIP to 12a, page 16

11b. Was this person male or female?

244
1 ☐ Male
2 ☐ Female
3 ☐ Don't know

c. How old would you say the person was?

245
1 ☐ Under 12
2 ☐ 12—14
3 ☐ 15—17
4 ☐ 18—20
5 ☐ 21—29
6 ☐ 30+
7 ☐ Don't know

d. Was the person someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before?

246
1 ☐ Known
2 ☐ Stranger
3 ☐ Don't know
} *SKIP to 11g*

e. How well did you know the person — by sight only, casual acquaintance or well known?

247
1 ☐ Sight only
2 ☐ Casual acquaintance
} *SKIP to 11g*
3 ☐ Well known

f. What was the person's relationship to you? For example, a friend, cousin, etc.

248
1 ☐ Spouse
2 ☐ Ex-spouse
3 ☐ Parent
4 ☐ Own child
5 ☐ Brother/sister
6 ☐ Other relative — *Specify* _____
7 ☐ Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend
8 ☐ Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend
9 ☐ Friend/ex-friend
0 ☐ Other nonrelative — *Specify* _____

g. Was he/she White, Black, or some other race?

249
1 ☐ White
2 ☐ Black
3 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____
4 ☐ Don't know
} *SKIP to 12a, page 16*

Notes

11h. How many persons?

250 _____
x ☐ Don't know

i. Were they male or female?

251
1 ☐ All male
2 ☐ All female
3 ☐ Don't know sex of any offenders
4 ☐ Both male and female —

If 3 or more in 11h, ***Ask:*** **Were they mostly male or mostly female?**

252
5 ☐ Mostly male
6 ☐ Mostly female
7 ☐ Evenly divided
8 ☐ Don't know

j. How old would you say the youngest was?

253
1 ☐ Under 12
2 ☐ 12—14
3 ☐ 15—17
4 ☐ 18—20
5 ☐ 21—29
6 ☐ 30+ — *SKIP to 11l*
7 ☐ Don't know

k. How old would you say the oldest was?

254
1 ☐ Under 12
2 ☐ 12—14
3 ☐ 15—17
4 ☐ 18—20
5 ☐ 21—29
6 ☐ 30+
7 ☐ Don't know

l. Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?

255
1 ☐ All known
2 ☐ Some known
3 ☐ All strangers
4 ☐ Don't know
} *SKIP to 11o*

m. How well did you know the person(s) — by sight only, casual acquaintance or well known? *Mark all that apply*

256 *
1 ☐ Sight only
2 ☐ Casual acquaintance(s)
3 ☐ Well known

CHECK ITEM E Is "well known" marked in 11m?
☐ Yes — *Ask 11n*
☐ No — *SKIP to 11o*

11n. What (was/were) the well known person's relationship(s) to you? For example, friend, cousin, etc. *Mark all that apply*

257 *
1 ☐ Spouse
2 ☐ Ex-spouse
3 ☐ Parent
4 ☐ Own child
5 ☐ Brother/sister
6 ☐ Other relative — *Specify* _____
7 ☐ Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend
8 ☐ Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend
9 ☐ Friend/ex-friend
0 ☐ Other nonrelative — *Specify* _____

o. Were the offenders White, Black, or some other race? *Mark all that apply*

258 *
1 ☐ White
2 ☐ Black
3 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____
4 ☐ Don't know race of any/some

CHECK ITEM F Is more than one box marked in 11o?
☐ Yes — *Ask 11p*
☐ No — *SKIP to 12a, page 16*

11p. What race were most of the offenders?

259
1 ☐ Mostly White
2 ☐ Mostly Black
3 ☐ Mostly some other race
4 ☐ Evenly divided
5 ☐ Don't know

CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued

12a. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)? Do not include persons under 12 years of age.

260
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ Don't know } *SKIP to 13a*
3 ☐ No

b. How many of these persons, not counting yourself, were harmed, threatened with harm or had something taken from THEM by force or threat? (Do not include persons under 12 years of age.)

261
0 ☐ None — ***SKIP*** *to 13a*

_____ Number of persons

x ☐ Don't know — ***SKIP*** *to 13a*

c. Are any of these persons members of your household now? (Do not include household members under 12 years of age.)

262
0 ☐ No
Yes — **How many, not counting yourself?**

_____ Number of household members

Enter name of other HHLD member(s). *If not sure, ask*

_____ _____

_____ _____

13a. *Verify 13a or 13b when it's already known that something was taken or attempted to be taken.*

Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household?

▶ ***INTERVIEWER:*** *Include anything stolen from UNrecognizable business in respondent's home. Do not include anything stolen from a recognizable business in respondent's home or another business, such as merchandise or cash from a register.*

263
1 ☐ Yes — ***SKIP*** *to 13e*
2 ☐ No
3 ☐ Don't know

b. Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?

264
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No } ***SKIP*** *to 18a, page 17*
3 ☐ Don't know

c. What did they try to take? Anything else?
Mark all that apply

265 *
1 ☐ Cash
2 ☐ Purse
3 ☐ Wallet
4 ☐ Car
5 ☐ Other motor vehicle
6 ☐ Part of motor vehicle *(hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)*

266 *
7 ☐ TV, stereo equipment *(tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.)*, radios, cameras, small household appliances *(blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)*
8 ☐ Silver, china, jewelry, furs
9 ☐ Bicycle

267 *
10 ☐ Hand gun *(pistol, revolver, etc.)*
11 ☐ Other gun *(rifle, shotgun, etc.)*
12 ☐ Other — *Specify*

_____

13 ☐ Don't know

268 | | | | | | | ← OFFICE USE ONLY

CHECK ITEM G

Did they try to take cash, or a purse, or a wallet? (box 1, 2, or 3 marked in 13c)

☐ Yes — ***Ask*** *13d*
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 18a, page 17*

13d. Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?

269
1 ☐ Yes } ***SKIP*** *to 18a, page 17*
2 ☐ No

13e. What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?

270 Cash $ _____ . 00

and/or

Property — *Mark all that apply*

271 *
1 ☐ Only cash taken — *Enter amount above and* ***SKIP*** *to 14c.*
2 ☐ Purse } **Did it contain any money?**
3 ☐ Wallet
☐ Yes — *Enter amount above.*
☐ No
4 ☐ Car
5 ☐ Other motor vehicle
6 ☐ Part of motor vehicle *(hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)*

272 *
7 ☐ TV, stereo equipment *(tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.)*, radios, cameras, small household appliances *(blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)*
8 ☐ Silver, china, jewelry, furs
9 ☐ Bicycle

273 *
10 ☐ Hand gun *(pistol, revolver, etc.)*
11 ☐ Other gun *(rifle, shotgun, etc.)*
12 ☐ Other — *Specify*

_____

_____

274 | | | | | | | ← OFFICE USE ONLY

CHECK ITEM H

Was a car or other motor vehicle taken? (box 4 or 5 marked in 13e)

☐ Yes — ***Ask*** *14a*
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item I*

14a. Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever been given to the person who took it?

275
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No } ***SKIP*** *to Check Item I*
3 ☐ Don't know

b. Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle) this time?

276
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM I

Was cash, purse, or a wallet taken? *(Money amount entered or box 1, 2, or 3 marked in 13e)*

☐ Yes — ***Ask*** *14c*
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item J*

14c. Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?

277
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM J

Refer to 13e. Was anything **other** than cash, checks, or credit cards taken?

☐ Yes — ***Ask*** *15a*
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 16a, page 17*

15a. What was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? (Exclude any stolen cash/checks/credit cards)

278 $ _____ . 00

b. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? Any other way?
Mark all that apply

279 *
1 ☐ Original cost
2 ☐ Replacement cost
3 ☐ Personal estimate of current value
4 ☐ Insurance report estimate
5 ☐ Police estimate
6 ☐ Don't know
7 ☐ Other — *Specify*

_____

CRIME INCIDENT REPORT —Continued

16a. Was all or part of the stolen (money/property/money and property) recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?

280 1 ☐ All
2 ☐ Part — ***SKIP*** *to 16b*
3 ☐ None — ***SKIP*** *to 17a*

CHECK ITEM K

Was anything **other** than cash/checks/credit cards taken? ("Yes" marked in Check Item J, page 1[illegible]

☐ Yes — ***SKIP*** *to 16c*
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 16f*

16b. What was recovered? Anything else?

Cash:

281 $ _____ . 00

and/or

Property — *Mark all that apply*

282 * 1 ☐ Cash only recovered— *Enter amount above and* ***SKIP*** *to 16f*
2 ☐ Purse
3 ☐ Wallet
} **Did it contain any money?** ☐ Yes— *Enter amount above* ☐ No
4 ☐ Car
5 ☐ Other motor vehicle
6 ☐ Part of motor vehicle *(hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)*
283 * 7 ☐ TV, stereo equipment *(tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.)*, radios, cameras, small household appliances *(blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)*
8 ☐ Silver, china, jewelry, furs
9 ☐ Bicycle
284 * 10 ☐ Hand gun *(pistol, revolver, etc.)*
11 ☐ Other gun *(rifle, shotgun, etc.)*
12 ☐ Other — *Specify*

_____

_____

285 | | | | | | | ← OFFICE USE ONLY

CHECK ITEM L

Refer to 16b. Was anything **other** than cash/checks/credit cards recovered?

☐ Yes — ***Ask*** *16c*
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 16f*

16c. Was the recovered property damaged to the extent that it had to be repaired or replaced? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards.)

286 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item M*

d. Considering the damage, what was the value of the property after it was recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards.)

287 $ _____ . 00 — ***SKIP*** *to 16f*

CHECK ITEM M

Look at 16a

☐ All recovered in 16a — ***SKIP*** *to 16f*
☐ Part recovered in 16a — ***Ask*** *16e*

16e. What was the value of the property recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards.)

288 $ _____ . 00

f. Who recovered the (money/property/money and property)? Anyone else?

Mark all that apply

289 * 1 ☐ Victim or other household member
2 ☐ Police
3 ☐ Returned by offender
4 ☐ Other — *Specify*

_____

_____

17a. Was the theft reported to an insurance company?

290 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No or don't have insurance
3 ☐ Don't know
} ***SKIP*** *to 18a*

b. Did the insurance pay anything to cover the theft?

291 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ Not yet settled
3 ☐ No
4 ☐ Don't know
} ***SKIP*** *to 18a*

c. How much was paid?

▶ ***INTERVIEWER:*** *If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for estimate of value of the property replaced.*

292 $ _____ . 00
x ☐ Don't know

18a. (Other than any stolen property) was anything that belonged to you or other members of the household damaged in this incident? For example, was (a lock or window broken/clothing damaged/damage done to a car/etc.)?

293 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item N*

b. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?

294 1 ☐ Yes, All
2 ☐ Yes, Part
} ***SKIP*** *to 18d*
3 ☐ No

c. How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged item(s)?

295 0 ☐ No cost — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item N*

$ _____ . 00
x ☐ Don't know
} ***SKIP*** *to 18e*

d. How much was the repair or replacement cost?

296 0 ☐ No cost — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item N*

$ _____ . 00
x ☐ Don't know

e. Who (paid/will pay) for the repairs or replacement? Anyone else?

Mark all that apply

297 * 1 ☐ Items will not be repaired or replaced
2 ☐ Household member
3 ☐ Landlord
4 ☐ Insurance
5 ☐ Other — *Specify*

_____

CHECK ITEM N

Look at Item 5, page 13, Did the incident happen in any of the commercial places described in boxes 7—11?

☐ Yes — ***Ask*** *19*
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 20a, page 18*

19. You said this incident happened in a *(describe place)*. Did the person(s) steal or TRY to steal anything belonging to the *(name place)*?

298 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
3 ☐ Don't know

CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued

20a. Were the police informed or did they find out about this incident in any way?

299
1 ☐ No
2 ☐ Don't know — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item Q*

Yes — **Who told them?**

3 ☐ Respondent — ***SKIP*** *to 20d*
4 ☐ Other household member
5 ☐ Someone else
6 ☐ Police first to find out about it
7 ☐ Some other way — *Specify*

} ***SKIP*** *to Check Item Q*

b. What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason? *Mark all that apply*

▶ ***INTERVIEWER:*** *Verify* ***all*** *answers with respondent. Mark box below if structured probe used.*

300 1 ☐ *STRUCTURED PROBE:* **Was the reason because you felt there was no NEED to call, didn't think police COULD do anything, didn't think police WOULD do anything, or was there some other reason?**

No NEED to call

301 *
1 ☐ Object recovered or offender unsuccessful
2 ☐ Respondent did not think it important enough
3 ☐ Private or personal matter or took care of it myself
4 ☐ Reported to someone else

Police COULDN'T do anything

302 *
5 ☐ Didn't realize crime happened until later
6 ☐ Property difficult to recover due to lack of serial or I.D. number
7 ☐ Lack of proof, no way to find/identify offender

Police WOULDN'T do anything

8 ☐ Police wouldn't think it was important enough, they wouldn't want to be bothered
9 ☐ Police would be inefficient, ineffective, insensitive (they'd arrive late, wouldn't pursue case properly, would harass/insult respondent, etc.)

Some other reason

303 *
10 ☐ Afraid of reprisal by offender or his family/friends
11 ☐ Did not want to take time — too inconvenient
12 ☐ Other — *Specify*

13 ☐ Respondent doesn't know why it wasn't reported

CHECK ITEM O

Is more than one reason marked in 20b?
☐ Yes — ***Ask*** *20c*
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item Q*

20c. Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was not reported to the police?

304 _____ Reason number
x ☐ No one reason most important

} ***SKIP*** *to Check Item Q*

d. Please take a minute to think back to the time of the incident *(PAUSE)*. **Besides the fact that it was a crime, did YOU have any other reason for reporting this incident to the police?** *(Show card)*

IF PHONE INTERVIEW: **For example, did you report it because you wanted to prevent this or a future incident, to collect insurance or recover property, to get help, to punish the offender, or because you had evidence that would help catch the offender, thought it was your duty, or was there some other reason?**

Any other reason? *Mark all that apply. Verify, if necessary.*

305 *
1 ☐ To stop or prevent **this** incident from happening
2 ☐ To keep it from happening again or to others
3 ☐ In order to collect insurance
4 ☐ Desire to recover property
5 ☐ Need for help **after** incident because of injury, etc.
6 ☐ There was evidence or proof

306 *
7 ☐ To punish the offender
8 ☐ Because you felt it was your duty
9 ☐ Some other reason — *Specify*

0 ☐ No other reason

CHECK ITEM P

Is more than one reason marked in 20d?
☐ Yes — ***Ask*** *20e*
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to Check Item Q*

20e. Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was reported to the police?

307 _____ Reason number
x ☐ No one reason more important
0 ☐ Because it was a crime was most important

CHECK ITEM Q

Is this person 16 years or older?
☐ Yes — ***Ask*** *21a*
☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 24a, page 19*

21a. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?

308
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 24a, page 19*

b. Was it the same job you described to me earlier as a *(describe job on NCS-1)*, **or a different one?**

309
1 ☐ Same as described on NCS-1 items 36a—e — ***SKIP*** *to Ck. Item R*
2 ☐ Different than described on NCS-1 items 36a—e

c. For whom did you work? *(Name of company, business, organization or other employer)*

d. What kind of business or industry is this? *(e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)*

310 ☐☐☐

e. What kind of work were you doing? *(e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)*

311 ☐☐☐

f. What were your most important activities or duties? *(e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)*

g. Were you —

312
1 ☐ **An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions?**
2 ☐ **A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county or local)?**
SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm? *If yes*
Was the business incorporated?
3 ☐ Yes
4 ☐ No (or farm)
5 ☐ **Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?**

CHECK ITEM R

Was this person injured in this incident?
☐ Yes (injury marked in 8a page 14) — ***Ask*** *22a*
☐ No (blank or none marked in 8a) — ***SKIP*** *to 23a, page 19*

22a. Did YOU lose time from work because of the injuries you suffered in this incident?

313
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 23a, page 19*

b. How much time did you lose because of injuries?

314
0 ☐ Less than one day — ***SKIP*** *to 23a, page 19*
_____ Number of days
x ☐ Don't know

c. During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

315
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — ***SKIP*** *to 23a, page 19*

d. About how much pay did you lose?

316 $ _____ . 00
x ☐ Don't know

CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued

23a. Did YOU lose time from work because of this incident for any of these (other) reasons? *Read list. Mark all that apply.*

317 *
- 1 ☐ **Repairing damaged property?**
- 2 ☐ **Replacing stolen items?**
- 3 ☐ **Police related activities, such as cooperating with an investigation?**
- 4 ☐ **Court related activities, such as testifying in court?**
- 5 ☐ **Any other reason?** — *Specify*

_____

_____

- 6 ☐ None — ***SKIP** to 24a*

b. How much time did you lose because of *(name all reasons marked in 23a)?*

318
- o ☐ Less than one day — ***SKIP** to 24a*
- _____ Number of days
- x ☐ Don't know

c. During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

319
- 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — ***SKIP** to 24a*

d. About how much pay did you lose?

320 $_____ . 00

- x ☐ Don't know

24a. Were there any (other) household members 16 years or older who lost time from work because of this incident?

321
- 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — ***SKIP** to Check Item S*

b. How much time did they lose altogether?

322
- o ☐ Less than one day
- _____ Number of days
- x ☐ Don't know

CHECK ITEM S

Summarize this incident or series of incidents. Include what was taken, how entry was gained, how victim was threatened/attacked, what weapons were present and how they were used, any injuries, what victim was doing at time of attack/threat, etc.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Check BOUNDING INFORMATION (cc. 32)

CHECK ITEM T

Look at 12c, page 16. Is there an entry for "Number of household members?"

- ☐ Yes — *Be sure you fill or have filled an Incident Report for each interviewed HHLD member 12 years of age or over who was harmed, threatened with harm, or had something taken from him/her by force or threat in this incident.*
- ☐ No

CHECK ITEM U

Is this the last Incident Report to be filled for this person?

- ☐ No — *Go to next Incident Report*
- Yes — Is this the last HHLD member to be interviewed?
  - ☐ Yes — *END INTERVIEW*
  - ☐ No — *Interview next HHLD member*

Notes

FORM NCS-500 (1-2-70)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

CONTROL CARD
NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY

NOTICE – Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (U.S. Code 42, section 3771). All identifiable information will be used only by persons engaged in and for the purposes of the survey, and may not be disclosed or released to others for any purpose.

Form approved O.M.B. No. 43-R0587

1. LETTER SENT (Circle Y or N)	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

2. SEGMENT TYPE
[ ] Area [ ] Special place
[ ] Permit [ ] Cen-Sup
[ ] Address

3. SAMPLE
J O _____

4. CONTROL NUMBER

PSU	Segment	Ck.	Serial

5. HOUSEHOLD NO.

6a. ADDRESS (Sheet ____ Line ____) What is your exact address? *Include House No., St., Apt. No., or other identification*

Place, State, and ZIP code

6b. Is this also your mailing address? *If same mark box.* → [ ]
If different, specify below – Include ZIP code.

6c. Special Place name | Type code | Sample No.

ASK AREA SEGMENTS ONLY

6d. YEAR BUILT
[ ] Ask 1st Visit [ ] Do NOT Ask

When was this structure originally built?

[ ] Before 4-1-70 – *Continue interview*

[ ] After 4-1-70 – *Complete 7c when required; end interview*

7. ASK *Ask during 1st and 4th enumeration periods*

	1st	4th
[ ] a. Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building?	Y – *Fill Table X* N	Y – *Fill Table X* N
[ ] b. Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor?	Y – *Fill Table X* N	Y – *Fill Table X* N
[ ] c. Is there any other building on this property for people to live in – either occupied or vacant?	Y – *Fill Table X* N	Y – *Fill Table X* N
[ ] d. NONE		

ASK 1st, 3rd, 5th, and 7th ENUMERATION PERIODS

8. TENURE
Are your living quarters –

	Circle only if "Yes" 1st	3rd	5th	7th	
Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rented for cash?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Occupied without payment of cash rent?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

ASK DURING FIRST ENUMERATION PERIOD

9.–10. LAND USE

9. [ ] RURAL [ ] URBAN (1) – *SKIP to 13a*
– Reg. units, and Sp. Pl. units coded 85–88 in 6c – *Go to 10*
– Sp. Pl. units not coded 85–88 in 6c – *SKIP to 13a*

10. You told me your living quarters are –
(Read entry in Control Card item 8)
Does this place you (own/rent) have 10 acres or more?
Circle Y or N: Y (2) N (3)

11. FARM SALES
During the past 12 months how much did sales of crops, livestock and other farm products from this place amount to? *Show card*
$1,000 or more . . . . [ ] (1)
$ 250 to $999 . . . . [ ] (2)
$ 50 to $249 . . . . [ ] (3)
Under $50 . . . . [ ] (4)

CODES FOR ITEM 23
1 – White
2 – Black
3 – Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 – Asian or Pacific Isl.
5 – Other – *Specify in 23 below*

CODES FOR ITEM 24
01 – German
02 – Italian
03 – Irish
04 – French
05 – Polish
06 – Russian
07 – English
08 – Scottish
09 – Welsh
10 – Mex. Amer.
11 – Chicano
12 – Mexican
13 – Puerto Rican
14 – Cuban
15 – Central or South American
16 – Other Spanish
30 – Afro-American (Black, Negro)
38 – Another Group not listed
39 – Don't know

FOR PERSONS 14 YRS. OF AGE OR OVER

Line number Circle Line No. of HH respondent 12.	NAME (Last name first) What are the names of all persons who are living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who (owns/rents) this home. *List all persons staying here and all persons who usually live here who are absent. Be sure to INCLUDE infants under 1 year of age.* 13a.	RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON *Example: Reference person, husband, wife, son, daughter-in-law, partner, lodger, lodger's wife, etc.* 13b.	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER Is this . . .'s usual place of residence? *(If "No" verify URE)* 13c.
1			Y N
2			Y N
3			Y N
4			Y N
5			Y N
6			Y N

Go to 14 below

What is . . .'s date of birth? *Enter in numerals* 16. a. Month	b. Day	c. Year	AGE LAST BIRTHDAY If under 1 year of age, enter "0" *Enter in numerals* 17. 1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	MARITAL STATUS Is . . . now married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has . . . never been married? *M., Wd., D., Sep., or Nev.* 18.	SEX *Circle* M or F 19.	Is . . . now in the Armed Forces? *Ask all 1 HH.D. members 18–65* 20.	Ask for all HHLD. members 12+ during 1st, 3rd, 5th, and 7th enumeration periods. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school . . . has ever attended? Never attended or Kindergarten . . 00 Elementary . . . . . 01–08 High School . . . . . 09–12 College . . . . . 21–26+ 21.	Did . . . complete that grade (year)? *Circle Y or N* Y – Yes N – No 22. 1st	3rd	5th	7th	What is the race of each person in this household? *Show card and enter code from above.* 23.	What is the origin or descent of each person in this household? *Show card and enter code from above.* 24.	Line number	CHANGES IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION *Continue in notes if necessary* 25.
											M F	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N				1	
											M F	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N				2	
											M F	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N				3	
											M F	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N				4	
											M F	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N				5	
											M F	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N				6	

Ask 23 and 24 for all household members

14. *Ask each time the household is interviewed. (If "Yes," enter name in item 13a above)*
I have listed *(Read names in item 13a and verify 13c as appropriate)*
Have I missed:

	Circle Y or N 1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	
– Any babies or small children?	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N
– Any lodgers, boarders, or persons in your employ who live here?	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N
– Anyone who usually lives here but is away at present traveling or in the hospital?	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N
– Anyone else staying here?	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N	Y N

26. USE OF TELEPHONE *Circle Y or N*
a. Is there a telephone in this house/apartment?
Y – *Skip to c* N
b. Is there a telephone elsewhere on which people in this household can be called?
Y – Where? → N – *Skip to e*
c. What is the telephone No.? → Area code | Number
[ ] Refused number – *Skip to e*
d. Is a telephone interview acceptable?
Y N
e. What is the best time to call or visit?

27. UNITS IN STRUCTURE
How many housing units are in this structure?
If not sure, ask
[ ] 1
[ ] 2
[ ] 3
[ ] 4
[ ] 5–9
[ ] 10+
[ ] Mobile home or trailer
[ ] Only OTHER units

ASK DURING 1st, 3rd, 5th, AND 7th ENUMERATION PERIODS

28. *(Show card)* Which category on this card represents the TOTAL combined income of all members of this FAMILY during the past 12 months? This includes money from jobs, net income from business, farm or rent, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments, and any other money income received by members of this FAMILY who are 14 years of age or older?

	1st	3rd	5th	7th			1st	3rd	5th	7th	
Under $3,000. . . .	a	a	a	a	a	$13,000 to 14,999	h	h	h	h	h
$ 3,000 to 4,999	b	b	b	b	b	15,000 to 17,499	i	i	i	i	i
5,000 to 5,999	c	c	c	c	c	17,500 to 19,999	j	j	j	j	j
6,000 to 7,499	d	d	d	d	d	20,000 to 24,999	k	k	k	k	k
7,500 to 9,999	e	e	e	e	e	25,000 to 29,999	l	l	l	l	l
10,000 to 11,999	f	f	f	f	f	30,000 to 49,999	m	m	m	m	m
12,000 to 12,999	g	g	g	g	g	50,000 and over	n	n	n	n	n

29a. CONTROL NUMBER OF ORIGINAL SAMPLE UNIT

29b. In area segments, enter for FIRST unit listed on property. Listing sheet
Sheet _____
Line _____

15. LIVING QUARTERS

15a. HOUSING UNIT *Indicate type, access and kitchen facilities*
[ ] House, apartment, flat
[ ] HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
[ ] HU-Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
[ ] HU in rooming house
[ ] Mobile home or trailer
[ ] HU not specified above *Describe in notes*

15b. ACCESS
[ ] Direct
[ ] Through another unit

15c. COMPLETE KITCHEN FACILITIES
[ ] For this unit only
[ ] Also used by another household
[ ] None →
If NONE, and unit is vacant, did last occupants have complete kitchen facilities?
[ ] For this unit only
[ ] Also used by another household
[ ] None

15d. OTHER UNIT *Indicate type*
[ ] Quarters not HU in rooming house or boarding house
[ ] Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
[ ] Vacant tent site or trailer site
[ ] Not specified above *Describe in notes*

30. RECORD OF VISITS AND TELEPHONE CALLS

Line No. a.	Month and year (e.g. 1/70) b.	Line No. of HH Res. c.	Tally of personal visits d. Before 5 p.m.	Tally of personal visits d. 5 p.m. and after	Tally of phone calls e. Before 5 p.m.	Tally of phone calls e. 5 p.m. and after	Noninterview reason f.	Notes (on callbacks, etc.) g.	31. SUPERVISOR'S USE R – Reinterview O – Observed
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									

32. BOUNDING INFORMATION – RECORD OF INCIDENTS

Enumeration period (1st, 2nd, etc.) a.	Date of incident (quarter of series) b.	Description of incident c.	Line number on incident report d.

33. PERSON TO CONTACT FOR NONINTERVIEW HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION *(Fill when appropriate)*

Name and description (neighbor, apt. manager, etc.)	Telephone number or address

NOTES

TABLE X – LIVING QUARTERS DETERMINATIONS AT LISTED ADDRESS

Line No. (1)	LOCATION OF UNIT (2) Where are these quarters located? *Enter exact description or location, e.g., basement; 2nd floor, rear* After entering description or location: ● In Area Segment, go to (3) ● In other type of segment, – If living quarters are not within the same specific sample address (and structure, if Permit Segment) – STOP TABLE X – Otherwise, go to (3)	(3) ● If listed, enter sheet and line number and STOP ● If unlisted, – And Area Segment, go to (4). – And another type of segment go to (5).	(4) If outside AREA SEGMENT boundary, mark box below, STOP and – ● Go to next line of Table X, if additional quarters determined, or ● Continue with interview for original unit	(5) Are these *(Specify location)* quarters for more than one group of people? *If Yes, fill one line for each group*	USE OR CHARACTERISTICS – OCCUPIED (6) Do the occupants of these *(Specify location)* quarters live and eat with any other group of people?	ALL QUARTERS (7) Do these quarters in *(Specify location)* have: Direct access from the outside or through a common hall?	ALL QUARTERS (8) Complete kitchen facilities for this unit only?	CLASSIFICATION (9) N – Not a separate unit, add occupants to this Control Card: HU, OT – Separate unit – Interview on a separate Control Card
1		S ____ L ____	☐ Outside segment boundary	Yes No	Yes – Go to (9) and circle N / No	Yes No	Yes No	N HU OT
2		S ____ L ____	☐ Outside segment boundary	Yes No	Yes – Go to (9) and circle N / No	Yes No	Yes No	N HU OT
3		S ____ L ____	☐ Outside segment boundary	Yes No	Yes – Go to (9) and circle N / No.	Yes No	Yes No	N HU OT

CAUTION: DO NOT GO CONTROL NUMBER FOR PROGRAM UNIT AFTER COMPLETING TABLE X FOR ALL LINES.

APPENDIX 5

Census Sample Information and NCS Rotation Chart

APPENDIX 5

CENSUS SAMPLE INFORMATION AND NCS ROTATION CHART

Census Sample Information

In the National Crime Survey, the samples are identified by the letter "J" and a two-digit number. The letter distinguishes NCS surveys from other Census surveys and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. The body of the rotation chart below contains a series of two-digit numbers. The tens digits is the panel number and the units digit is the rotation number. Therefore, you should read across the rows for a change in rotation, and down the columns for a change in panel number.

As an example, refer to the attached rotation charts. Sample numbers J07/J08 are shown entering the sample in January of 1980. Six months earlier, in July 1979, samples J03/J04 are shown leaving. Samples J05/J06 are halfway through their time in sample. A full sample (currently 59,000 households) would be the section of the chart that shows samples J03/J04 and J05/J06 for the time period July 1979 through December 1979. By December 1985, all the rotation groups have left the sample, and samples J07/J08 are halfway through their time in sample.

NCS Sample Rotation Information and Rotation Chart

The NCS sample is rotated to guard against respondent fatigue. The total sample of 59,000 households is divided into 6 sub-groups. The households will be interviewed 7 times over the course of a 3 1/2 years. After the seventh interview, the rotation group leaves the sample and is replaced by a new group of respondent households. Thus, every 6 months, a rotation group is dropped from the sample, and a rotation group is added to the sample. Also, and extra rotational group is given the bounding interview, in preparation for entrance into the sample. During any given 6 month period, 7 rotational groups are interviewed, 6 in the sample (continuous), and 1 not in the sample (bounding).

Each of the rotation groups are divided into 6 panels. Each panel is interviewed in a different month during the 6 month period. Spreading the interviewing across the 6 month period significantly reduces the survey costs by reducing the number of interviews that must be collected at the same time.

The assignments of rotation and panel groups are made to segments of housing units. Each rotation and panel group is a systematic subsample of the total sample. Rotation groups are also systematic subsamples of the sample interviewed each month.

KEY

J ------- Distinguishes NCS from other Census surveys

05 ------ Sequence and source of selection of sample addresses.

J05/06 -- The fifth and sixth samples for the NCS.

11 ------ Panel 1, rotation group 1.

12 ------ Panel 1, rotation group 2.

	J05/06					
1979 July	11	12	13	14	15	16
August	21	22	23	24	25	26
September	31	32	33	34	35	36
October	41	42	43	44	45	46
November	51	52	53	54	55	56
December	61	62	63	64	65	66

The number 34 is part of sample number 05/06, panel 3, rotation group 4 of the NCS.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

NCS ROTATION CHART – NATIONAL SAMPLE

Jan. 1979 – June 1980

Year and month	J03/J04	J05/J06	J07/J08
1979 JAN.	15 16	11 12 13 14 15	
FEB.	25 26	21 22 23 24 25	
MAR.	35 36	31 32 33 34 35	
APR.	45 46	41 42 43 44 45	
MAY	55 56	51 52 53 54 55	
JUNE	65 66	61 62 63 64 65	
1979 JULY	16	11 12 13 14 15 16	
AUG.	26	21 22 23 24 25 26	
SEPT.	36	31 32 33 34 35 36	
OCT.	46	41 42 43 44 45 46	
NOV.	56	51 52 53 54 55 56	
DEC.	66	61 62 63 64 65 66	
1980 JAN.		11 12 13 14 15 16	11
FEB.		21 22 23 24 25 26	21
MAR.		31 32 33 34 35 36	31
APR.		41 42 43 44 45 46	41
MAY		51 52 53 54 55 56	51
JUNE		61 62 63 64 65 66	61

FORM NCS-551
(11-13-79)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMER
BUREAU OF THE CEN

ROTATION CHART – NATIONAL SAMPLE

January 1980 – December 1982

NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY

Year and month	J05/J06						J07/J08						J09/J10
1980 JAN.	11	12	13	14	15	16	11						
FEB.	21	22	23	24	25	26	21						
MAR.	31	32	33	34	35	36	31						
APR.	41	42	43	44	45	46	41						
MAY	51	52	53	54	55	56	51						
JUNE	61	62	63	64	65	66	61						
1980 JULY		12	13	14	15	16	11	12					
AUG		22	23	24	25	26	21	22					
SEPT.		32	33	34	35	36	31	32					
OCT.		42	43	44	45	46	41	42					
NOV.		52	53	54	55	56	51	52					
DEC.		62	63	64	65	66	61	62					
1981 JAN.			13	14	15	16	11	12	13				
FEB.			23	24	25	26	21	22	23				
MAR.			33	34	35	36	31	32	33				
APR.			43	44	45	46	41	42	43				
MAY			53	54	55	56	51	52	53				
JUNE			63	64	65	66	61	62	63				
1981 JULY				14	15	16	11	12	13	14			
AUG.				24	25	26	21	22	23	24			
SEPT.				34	35	36	31	32	33	34			
OCT.				44	45	46	41	42	43	44			
NOV.				54	55	56	51	52	53	54			
DEC.				64	65	66	61	62	63	64			
1982 JAN.					15	16	11	12	13	14	15		
FEB.					25	26	21	22	23	24	25		
MAR.					35	36	31	32	33	34	35		
APR.					45	46	41	42	43	44	45		
MAY					55	56	51	52	53	54	55		
JUNE					65	66	61	62	63	64	65		
1982 JULY						16	11	12	13	14	15	16	
AUG.						26	21	22	23	24	25	26	
SEPT.						36	31	32	33	34	35	36	
OCT.						46	41	42	43	44	45	46	
NOV.						56	51	52	53	54	55	56	
DEC.						66	61	62	63	64	65	66	

FORM NCS-551
(11-27-81)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

NCS ROTATION CHART — NATIONAL SAMPLE
JULY 1982 — JUNE 1985

Year and month	J05/J06	J07/J08						J09/J10				
1982 JULY	16	11	12	13	14	15	16					
AUG.	26	21	22	23	24	25	26					
SEPT.	36	31	32	33	34	35	36					
OCT.	46	41	42	43	44	45	46					
NOV.	56	51	52	53	54	55	56					
DEC.	66	61	62	63	64	65	66					
1983 JAN.		11	12	13	14	15	16	11				
FEB.		21	22	23	24	25	26	21				
MAR.		31	32	33	34	35	36	31				
APR.		41	42	43	44	45	46	41				
MAY		51	52	53	54	55	56	51				
JUNE		61	62	63	64	65	66	61				
1983 JULY			12	13	14	15	16	11	12			
AUG.			22	23	24	25	26	21	22			
SEPT.			32	33	34	35	36	31	32			
OCT.			42	43	44	45	46	41	42			
NOV.			52	53	54	55	56	51	52			
DEC.			62	63	64	65	66	61	62			
1984 JAN.				13	14	15	16	11	12	13		
FEB.				23	24	25	26	21	22	23		
MAR.				33	34	35	36	31	32	33		
APR.				43	44	45	46	41	42	43		
MAY				53	54	55	56	51	52	53		
JUNE				63	64	65	66	61	62	63		
1984 JULY					14	15	16	11	12	13	14	
AUG.					24	25	26	21	22	23	24	
SEPT.					34	35	36	31	32	33	34	
OCT.					44	45	46	41	42	43	44	
NOV.					54	55	56	51	52	53	54	
DEC.					64	65	66	61	62	63	64	
1985 JAN.						15	16	11	12	13	14	15
FEB.						25	26	21	22	23	24	25
MAR.						35	36	31	32	33	34	35
APR.						45	46	41	42	43	44	45
MAY						55	56	51	52	53	54	55
JUNE						65	66	61	62	63	64	65

FORM NCS-551
(10-18-84)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

NCS ROTATION CHART
JANUARY 1985 – DECEMBER 1987

Samples and panel/rotations on this side consist of 1970 materials for continuing and outgoing areas; exceptions noted by shading.

Samples and panel/rotations on this side consist of 1980 materials for continuing and new areas; exceptions noted by shading.

Year and month	J07/J08		J09/J10				J13				J14					
1985 JAN.	15	16	11	12	13	14					11					
FEB.	25	26	21	22	23	24					21					
MAR.	35	36	31	32	33	34					31					
APR.	45	46	41	42	43	44					41					
MAY	55	56	51	52	53	54					51					
JUNE	65	66	61	62	63	64					61					
JULY		16	11	12	13	14	13	14	15	16	11	12				
AUG.		26	21	22	23	24	23	24	25	26	21	22				
SEPT.		36	31	32	33	34	33	34	35	36	31	32				
OCT.		46	41	42	43	44	43	44	45	46	41	42				
NOV.		56	51	52	53	54	53	54	55	56	51	52				
DEC.		66	61	62	63	64	63	64	65	66	61	62				
1986 JAN.			11	12	13	14	13	14	15	16	11	12	13			
FEB.			21	22	23	24	23	24	25	26	21	22	23			
MAR.			31	32	33	34	33	34	35	36	31	32	33			
APR.			41	42	43	44	43	44	45	46	41	42	43			
MAY			51	52	53	54	53	54	55	56	51	52	53			
JUNE			61	62	63	64	63	64	65	66	61	62	63			
JULY				12	13	14		14	15	16	11	12	13	14		
AUG.				22	23	24		24	25	26	21	22	23	24		
SEPT.				32	33	34		34	35	36	31	32	33	34		
OCT.				42	43	44		44	45	46	41	42	43	44		
NOV.				52	53	54		54	55	56	51	52	53	54		
DEC.				62	63	64		64	65	66	61	62	63	64		
1987 JAN.					13	14			15	16	11	12	13	14	15	
FEB.					23	24			25	26	21	22	23	24	25	
MAR.					33	34			35	36	31	32	33	34	35	
APR.					43	44			45	46	41	42	43	44	45	
MAY					53	54			55	56	51	52	53	54	55	
JUNE					63	64			65	66	61	62	63	64	65	
JULY						14				16	11	12	13	14	15	16
AUG.						24				26	21	22	23	24	25	26
SEPT.						34				36	31	32	33	34	35	
OCT.						44				46	41	42	43	44	45	46
NOV.						54				56	51	52	53	54	55	56
DEC.						64				66	61	62	63	64	65	66

1980 materials in new areas only; no sample in continuing and outgoing areas.

1980 materials in continuing areas only; no sample in outgoing and new areas.

First interview in new areas.

Last interview in outgoing areas.

1970 materials in outgoing areas; no sample in continuing and new areas.